May 3, 2000

ŧ

1

i

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS STATE OF MISSOURI JAMES HOLLINS, JR.,) A CAPAN Plainter,) VS) NO. 982-5917 DIVISION NO. DR. JONATHAN REED,) BARNES-JEWISH HOSPITAL,) With Marker is) Defendants.) Defendants.) DEPOSITION OF MARVIN D. NELSON, JR., M.D. Los Angeles, California Wednesday, May 3, 2000 Reported by: VIRGINIA PETERAITIS CSR NO. 6205 JOB NO. 824163 1	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiff: While THERICIENN LAW ASSOCIATES GY: EUGENE H. FAHRENRROG ABORTH SILING (1034 S. Berntwood, Suite 1300 GS Louis, Missouri RS117 (314) 725-8985 For Detendent Or. Jonethen Reed: MOSER AND MARSALEK, P.C. BY: WILLIAM L. DAVIS Attorney at Law 100 St Louis, Missouri RS117 For Detendent Barnes-Jewich Hospital: SANDERG, MCDENIX & VOR GONTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN Cont. Broadway, Suite 1500 SS Louis, Missouri RS101 (314) 233-3332 SANDERG, MCDENIX & VOR GONTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND ENTRY H. BEAN Attorney at Law Date City Centre, Suite 1500 SS Louis, Missouri RS101 (314) 233-3332 MOSER AND MARSALEK, P.C. BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND MARSALEY, D.C. BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND BEAN, MISSION BIT SANDERG, MCDENIX & VOR GONTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETTH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: KENNETH W. BEAN MOSER AND BARD, MCDENIX & VOR BOTTARD BY: BY
1 IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS 2 STATE OF MISSOURI 3 JAMES HOLLINS, JR.,) 5 Plaintiff,) 6 vs.) No. 982-8917 7) Division No. 1 7) Division No. 1 9 Defendants.)) 9 Defendants.)) 11)) 12)) 13)) 14	1 INDEX 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 3 MARVIN D. NELSON, JR., M.D. 4 5 BY MR. FAHRENKROG 5 6 7 6 EXHIBITS 9 PLAINTIFF PAGE 1 1 Curriculum Vitae, 16 pages 9 1 12 Report, 4 pages 21 13 14 15 16 17 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 4

ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461

-

May 3, 2000

ŧ.

÷

*

ł

١

		1	
1	Los Angeles, California, Wednesday, May 3, 2000	1 2	Q How many hours a week do you spend wearing that
2	8:45 a.m. ~ 10:40 a.m.	3	hat?
3	MARYON O NELCON RE M.D.	4	A Wearing that hat? Q The hat for the University of Southern
4 5	MARVIN D. NELSON, JR., M.D., having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified	5	California, as chairman of the department with the
э 6	as follows:	6	duties you just itemized.
7	as ionows:	7	A I work about a 60-hour week, so divide it up by
é	EXAMINATION	B	that percentage.
9	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	9	Q Then your second responsibility is University
10	Q Would you state your name.	10	of Children's Medical Group?
11	A Marvin D. Nelson, Jr.	11	A Yes.
12	Q What is your home address?	12	Q is that part of your percentage of the pie you
13	A The home address or the office address?	13	were telling me about?
14	Q Residential.	14	A Yes.
15	A 5272 La Canada Boulevard, La Canada,	15	Q What portion of your duties is under the
16	California.	16	heading of the University of Children's Medical Group,
17	Q Who do you live there with?	17	is that the clinical dutles?
18	A My wife and two children.	18	A Both part of the clinical duties and part
19	Q How old a man are you?	19	administrative. I'm on the board of directors of the
20	A I am 45 years old.	20	University of Children's Medical Group.
21	Q Date of birth?	21	Q So those first two employers total 50 hours a
22	A June 16, 1954.	22	
23	Q Are you currently employed?	23	A Yes.
24	A Yes.	24	Q And how would you break it out between those
25	Q By whom?	25	two employers?
	5		7
1	A By the University of Southern California and by	1 2	A Well, I can't really break it out between those two employers because, in essence, I get a psycheck from
2	the University of Children's Medical Group.	3	each one ever month. One comes because of my academic
3 4	Q And you have a third employer, your medical/legal employer	4	appointment and all the revenue is generated from here
4 5	A i'm incorporated,	1 5	but part of it goes through the university for my
5 6	Q And the name of the corporation?	6	academic appointment for the School of Medicine. We pay
в 7	A M.D. Nelson, Inc.	7	a part to the dean of the School of Medicine. The part
8	Q And you're the sole employee of that	8	that doesn't go through the university goes through the
9	corporation?	9	medical group that does our billing and collecting.
10	A lam.	10	Q Your third hat, M.D. Nelson, Inc., how many
11	Q What is your job title responsibility with the	11	hours a week do you spend doing that?
12	University of Southern California?	12	A Four or five at the most, and that's generally
13	A I'm currently the chairman of the department of	13	off hours, except for things like this.
14	radiology at Childrens Hospital Los Angeles.	14	Q Has that time changed since you became chairman
15	Q Lunderstand you were just officially named the	15	
16	chairman?	16	A Yes, sir, it's dropped considerably.
17	A Last August.	17	Q How many hours a week were you spending a week
18	Q August of 19997	18	on M.D. Nelson, Inc., prior to your officially becoming
19	A Yes.	19	chairman of the department in August 1999?
20	Q And as chairman what are your current	20	A On average probably 7 or 6.
21	responsibilities?	21	Q Ali right. Let me show you what's marked
22	A About 30, 35 percent is administrative duties	22	
	for the department, 20 percent research and the other 50	23	A Yes.
23	percent is clinical and teaching of residents and	24	Q That accurate and up to the date?
		25	A To the best of my knowledge.
	fellows.	2.7	
23 24 25	fellows. 6	2.5	8

1	MP REAM. Double aboat. We the one the	1	attinies According to my
2	MR. BEAN: Double-check, it's the one the plaintiff brought as opposed to yours.	2	articles. According to my to 57 peer-reviewed articl
3	THE WITNESS: It seems to be in order.	3	publication?
- Ă	(Plaintiff Exhibit 1 marked for	4	A Yes.
5	identification by the court reporter.)	5	Q Any currently that y
6	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	6	not yet been accepted?
7	Q is there a board certification for pediatric	7	A Yes.
8	neurology?	8	Q How many would the
9	A No, there is not.	9	A There is one that has
10	Q is there a certificate?	10	accepted but not yet publisi
11	A There are subboard certificates in pediatric	11	one submitted this week.
12	radiology, which I have, and subboard certifications in	12	Q Have you had any articles submitted but not
13	neuroradiology, which I have, but there is not a	13	accepted?
14	specific one for pediatric neuroradiology.	14	A in the course of my career?
15	Q is there a certificate of competence or a	15	Q Yes.
16	similar recognition for pediatric neuroradiology?	16	A Yes, That's the nature of the game.
17	A No.	17	Q How many would you say?
18	Q Have your teaching responsibilities changed	18	A Actually, the first authored papers I've gone
19	because of your assuming the chairmanship of the	19	or other people I've been a co-author on?
20	department?	20	Q Either one.
21	A No.	21	A l'disay 10 or 15.
22	Q I didn't note any hours devoted to teaching.	22	Q And of the remaining articles, how many would
23	is that subsumed under -	23	you say were originally not accepted, asked to be
24	A They're mixed in with the clinical. Most of	24	rewritten in some fashion or research buttressed and
25	the teaching is happening at the time we do the clinical	25	then eventually accepted that you have listed in your C
	9	-	11
1	work.	1	amongst the 57?
2	Q Do you have didactic teaching responsibilities	2	Or asked another way, how many ware accepted
3	currently?	3	the first time of the 57?
4	A I don't have a formality designated lecture.	4	A I can't begin to almost every article that
5	get asked to lecture once or twice a quarter, but I	5	is submitted the reviewers ask for something to be
6	don't have it formally set up as a regularly scheduled	6	changed.
7	event.	7	Q That's just the nature of the process?
8	Q Did you have before assuming the chairmanship?	8	A Right. So virtually – I have had several, one
9	A Yes,	9	or two, that were accepted straight out with no change
10	Q How many courses did you teach before assuming	10	but that's extremely rare.
11	the chairmanship?	11	Q Of the 57 you have listed on the bibliography
12	A I had one ongoing course.	12	here, which of those have any bearing on the issues of
13	Q What was that in?	13	this case, such as you're aware of them?
14	A Neuroradiology.	14	A I would say nothing directly, but indirectly
			No. 17, the one that has to do with the way the brain
	Q What level did you teach that to?	15	
16	A Fellows	16	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate
15 17	A Fellows. Q That was a didactic course in a lecture format,	15 17	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate zones exist in the brain.
15 17 18	A Fellows. Q That was a didactic course in a lecture format, as opposed to a clinical situation?	15 17 18	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate zones exist in the brain. Q "The search for human telencephalic
15 17 18 19	A Fellows, Q That was a didactic course in a lecture format, as opposed to a clinical eltuation? A Yes, one hour a week,	15 17 18 19	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate zones exist in the brain. Q "The search for human telencephalic ventriculofugal arteries?"
15 17 18 19 20	A Fellows. Q That was a didactic course in a lecture format, as opposed to a clinical eituation? A Yes, one hour a week, Q Turning to page 5 of your CV, your grants. Do	15 17 18 19 20	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate zones exist in the brain. Q "The search for human telencephalic ventroulofugal arteries?" A Yes
15 17 18 19 20 21	A Fellows. Q That was a didactic course in a lecture format, as opposed to a clinical eltuation? A Yes, one hour a week, Q Turning to page 5 of your CV, your grants. Do any of the grants that you have on your CV have anything	16 17 18 19 20 21	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate zones exist in the brain. C "The search for human telencephalic ventriculofugal arteries?" A Yes. Q Tell me what relationship tangentially the
15 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Fellows. Q That was a didactic course in a lecture format, as opposed to a clinical eltration? A Yes, one hour a week, Q Turning to page 5 of your CV, your grants. Do any of the grants that you have an your CV have anything to do with the issues in this case, such as you see	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate zones exist in the brain. Q "The search for human telencephalic ventriculofugal arteries?" A Yes. Q Tell me what relationship tangentially the article has to the issues in this case?
15 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Fellows. Q That was a didactic course in a lecture format, as opposed to a clinical eltration? A Yes, one hour a week, Q Turning to page 5 of your CV, your grants. Do any of the grants that you have on your CV have anything to do with the issues in this case, such as you see them?	15 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate zones exist in the brain. Q "The search for human telencephalic ventriculofugal arteries?" A Yes. Q Tell me what relationship tangentially the article has to the issues in this case? A I think I just did.
15 15 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25	A Fellows. Q That was a didactic course in a lecture format, as opposed to a clinical eltration? A Yes, one hour a week, Q Turning to page 5 of your CV, your grants. Do any of the grants that you have an your CV have anything to do with the issues in this case, such as you see	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	vessels develop in the brain and whereabouts the wate zones exist in the brain. Q "The search for human telencephalic ventriculofugal arteries?" A Yes. Q Tell me what relationship tangentially the article has to the issues in this case?

ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461

10

12

		1	
1	in the brain and, hence, where are the vascular border	1 2	presentations this multi-dis/ NIH?
2	zones and drop of blood pressure and you look for	3	A That's correct.
3 4	injuries in these locations. Q And your inspection of the films here resulted	4	Q And your particula
5	in the determination that there were injuries to the	5	A Right.
6	vascular border zones, the watershed areas?	6	Q Were you the or
7	A No. there were not.	Ť	to that particular group.
6	Q But the ability to describe what it is you're	8	A Yes.
9	looking for was contained in those kinds of that	9	Q So your name is the only one that are
10	article you mentioned, and therefore the absence of that	10	the section of the paper-bound publication dedicated
11	had some bearing on the issues in this case?	11	neuroradiology?
12	A Yes. That's why I said it was only indirectly	12	A Yes.
13	related.	13	Q Approximately how many pages was that, in its
14	Q What besides 17?	14	printed form, if you recall?
15	A Nothing else I can directly pinpoint on the	15	A My section?
16	peer-reviewed articles.	16	Q Yes.
17	Q How about the two that you referred to in	17	A Maybe 5 or 6, Ithink.
18	addition to the 57, the one accepted but not yet	18	Q Just kind of a background, broad-based
19	published and the other one that's been submitted, do	19	description of neuroradiology, as far as perinatal
20	they bear at all on any of the issues in this case, as	20	asphysia and the signs you'd be looking for?
21	you see them?	21	A Yes.
<u>72</u>	A No.	22	Q The term neuroimaging of perinatal asphyxia,
23	Q Any textbook chapters that you have authored or	23	that's the name of your particular chapter?
24	co-authored?	24	A Thet's the name they put on it. I don't like
25	On page 15 the book chapters are listed and	25	the term perinatal asphyxia. That's what the conference
	13	Ì	15
			·
1	there are 14 in number, and I'll ask if any of those, in	1	was about and that's what they wanted to title it.
2	your opinion, have any bearings on the issues in this	2	Q By "they," you're taking about the officials at
3	case such as you're aware of them?	3	the NIH?
4	A I'd say No. 12, That would be the only one	4	A The officials that put the workshop together.
5	really.	5	Q This is in 1996? A Yes,
6	Q What bearing does it have on the issues in this	7	Q So officials at the NIH were using the term
7	case?	8	perinatal asphysia during that period of time at least?
8 9	A This was a - I'm not sure if it was a	9	MR. BEAN: Objection to form.
	consensus, but a workshop at the NIH trying to define	10	THE WITNESS: Well, obviously, that's the term
10 11	what perinatal asphysia - and that's a horrible term-	11	they used for the conference.
	trying to define what that term really meant.	1 1 1	
		12	SY MR FAHRENKROG
12	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among	12	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: O And the other subspecialities were peopatology
12 13	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatric	13	Q And the other subspecialties were neonatology
12 13 14	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pecialtric neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody	13 14	Q And the other subspecialties were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing?
12 13 14 15	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialities – obstetrics, pecialitic neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really	13 14 15	 Q And the other subspecialities were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes.
12 13 14 15 16	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatric neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this.	13 14 15 16	Q And the other subspecialties were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology?
12 13 14 15 16 17	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatric neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this. And I was asked to write something kind of	13 14 15 16 17	Q And the other subspecialities were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pecialatic neurology from the imaging people and to get everybady together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this. And I was asked to write something kind of relating to what is the imaging appearance of this and	13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q And the other subspecialities were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes. Q And did they use perinatal asphyxia as applied
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatric neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this. And I was asked to write something kind of relating to what is the imaging appearance of this and kind of making a first-time stab at using the imaging	13 14 15 16 17	Q And the other subspecialities were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatric neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this. And I was asked to write something kind of relating to what is the imaging appearance of this and kind of making a first-time stab at using the imaging for timing of injuries as kind of a general guideline	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q And the other subspecialities were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes. Q And did they use perinatal asphyxia as applied to all of those subspecialities in their sections of the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatric neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this. And I was asked to write something kind of relating to what is the imaging appearance of this and kind of making a first-time stab at using the imaging for timing of injuries as kind of a general guideline and that's basically what that is all about.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q And the other subspecialties were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes. Q And did they use perinatal asphyxia as applied to all of those subspecialties in their sections of the bock?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatric neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this. And I was asked to write something kind of relating to what is the imaging appearance of this and kind of making a first-time stab at using the imaging for timing of injuries as kind of a general guideline	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q And the other subspecialties were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes. Q And did they use perinatal asphysia as applied to all of those subspecialties in their sections of the book? A As best I recall.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatic neurology from the imaging people and to get everybady together so there is an understanding of what was really mean by this. And I was asked to write something kind of relating to what is the imaging appearance of this and kind of making a first-time stab at using the imaging for timing of injuries as kind of a general guideline and that's basically what that is all about. Q This is a pape-back bound volume; is that	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q And the other subspecialties were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes. Q And did they use perinatal asphyxia as applied to all of those subspecialties in their sections of the book? A As best I recall. Q Are you saying that in the neuroradiology
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatric neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this. And I was asked to write something kind of relating to what is the imaging appearance of this and kind of making a first-time stab at using the imaging for timing of injuries as kind of a general guideline and that's basically what that is all about. Q This is a paper-back bound volume; is that correct?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q And the other subspecialities were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes. Q And did they use perinatal asphysia as applied to all of those subspecialities in their sections of the book? A As best I recall. Q Are you saying that in the neuroradiology community the term perinatal asphysia is no longer used
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	They were trying to arrive at a consensus among the different specialties – obstetrics, pediatic neurology from the imaging people and to get everybody together so there is an understanding of what was really meant by this. And I was asked to write something kind of relating to what is the imaging appearance of this and kind of making a first-time stab at using the imaging for timing of injuries as kind of a general guideline and that's basically what that is all about. Q This is a paper-back bound volume; is that correct? A Yes.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q And the other subspecialties were neonatology and perinatology, that type of thing? A Yes. Q Placental pathology? A Yes. Q And did they use perinatal asphyxia as applied to all of those subspecialties in their sections of the book? A As best I recall. Q Are you saying that in the neuroradiology community the term perinatal asphyxia is no longer used commonly or that's just your predilection?

		·····	
1	Q So it's a term still commonly used in the	1	A I don't norma'
2	neuroradiology community?	2	textbooks.
3	A In medicine in general.	3	Q When you d
4	Q What do you understand your colleagues in	4	which ones do you
5	neuroradiology to mean by the term perinatal asphyxia?	5	A Idoit so inf
6	MR. BEAN: Object to form, and foundation.	6	name or author.
7	THE WITNESS: I would not begin to presume what	7	Q Are there r
8	everybody else thinks it is because that's one of the	8	term perinatal?
9	problems and why they had the conference because it	9	A I don't recall.
Ö	means so many different things to so many different	10	Q If they do, you're n
1	people. It doesn't have a single definition.	11	the term?
2	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	12	A Again, it's the same proble.
3	Q How about the term asphyxia, what does it mean	13	don't like the term to begin with. I don't like me
4	to you?	14	usage and it's very diffuse and not very specific and
5	A A lack of respiration.	15	means different things to different people.
6	Q is that meant to comment on whether or not an	16	So I think it's better to define specifically
7	acidosis is a contingent part of that?	17	what you mean, rather than use these blanket terms tha
B	A It means a lack of respiration, period.	18	are not well defined.
₿	Q So asphyxia in your parlance simply describes	19	Q Can you give me two or three standard
)	the lack of a child's breathing, the lack of	20	neuroradiology textbooks currently in use?
1	respiration?	21	A Ann Osbourne's Diagnostic Neuroradiology, Jim
2	A. That's what the word means.	22	Barkowitz's Pediatric Neuroradiology. I still use the
3	Q But it doesn't have any description as to the	23	Newton and Potts series of cerebral angiography series
4	effects of a lack of respiration, whether it's	24	Q Do you use textbooks by Robert Zimmerman?
5	respiratory acidosis, metabolic acidosis or a	25	A No.
	17	ļ	19
		1	Q Do you recognize him as a pediatric
2	combination thereof? A That's correct.	2	neuroradiologist who is well thought of in your
	 <u>O</u> Perinata), what does that term mean to you? 	3	community?
	.A it's defined as from 20 weeks of gestation to	4	MR. BEAN: Object to form.
	anywhere from 4 to 8 weeks after birth.	5	THE WITNESS: Yes, he's a well thought of
	Q Now, you're saying this is your particular	6	neuroradiologist in the community.
	definition and that's what I asked for.	7	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:
	Are you aware that the neuroradiologic	8	Q Have you ever co-suthored any iterature with
	community has a variance or is there any wiggle room as	9	him?
;	far as that definition is concerned in your colleagues'	10	A I think there was one paper we were co-authors
í	opinions?	11	on that had to do with a that of an MRI contrast agent
2	•	12	called gadoinium.
5	A No. If you go to an obstetrical textbook, that's what the perinatal period is defined as.	13	Q Dr. Osbourne and Barkowitz, as best you can
•	Now, many people mistakenly use the term	14	recall, how did they use or define the term perinatal in
i	meaning the parturitional period, meaning between labor	15	their textbook?
	and delivery, but that's not what perinatal means.	16	A I don't know. I'd have to go and look it up
,	Q So you don't know of any perinatal textbook	17	and see how they use it.
	that is standardly accepted by perinatologists that	18	Q Anything else besides that one text you
1 1	would define perinatal in the way you have?	19	referred to, No. 12 on your CV, that involves the issues
	A That's where I got the definition, from them.	20	in this case, such as you see them?
	 Q Is there a particular textbook you base that 	21	A No.
2	definition on?	22	Q Are the abstracts pretty much duplications of
		23	periodicals?
5	A No.	23	A Pretty much.
ł	Q What are some of the perinatology textbooks	25	Q So any other publications, other than the
5	that you normally consult with in your practice?	20	
	10	ł	
		i	

L :

		1	
1	textbook chapters and the periodicals that may touch on	1	Q With whom did you have that conversation?
2	the issues in this case you had some authorship of,	2	A It wasn't with Mr. Bean directly. It was with
3	other than what we talked about?	3	one of his other associates.
4	A No.	4	Q Mr. Dan Sprin, perhaps?
5	Q Let me show you what's marked Plaintiff's	5	A Yes, I think so. He called and asked if I was
6	Exhibit 2 and ask if you can identify that?	6	willing to review the case. I was not given any other
7	A it's correspondence from Mr. Bean's office to	7	specifics in it, but just asked and said there were
8	me, dated December 13, 1999, and it's a letter basically	B	these number of scans to be looked at, and didn't tell
9	asking me to review this case on behalf of the	9	me anything more about the case, other than that, and i
10	Barnes-Jewish Hospital and listing the three scans that	10	said, yes, I would review the case for them and sent the
11	he sent to me to review.	11	films to me and I was glad to review them.
12	(Plaintiff Exhibit 2 marked for	12	Q When an attorney calls you, what information
13	identification by the court reporter.)	13	are you trying to glean in that initial phone call which
4	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	14	helps you to screen out some of the cases?
5	Q Does it reference any telephone conversation	15	is it the nature of the case, the age of the
6	that both of you had or someone from his office had with	16	case, the number of documents you have to review and the
7	you for that letter?	17	time commitment you have to make, considering your busy
8	A No, it doesn't reference that.	18	schedule?
9	Q So he merely sent records to you kind of cold	19	What is it you're looking for in that initial
0	turkey, is that your impression?	20	phone call?
21	MR. BEAN: Objection. The letter doesn't say	21	A An idea of how much work there is in the case,
22	there wasn't a phone call.	22	how many scans there are to review roughly.
23	MR, FAHRENKROG: It's like medical records, not	23	I don't particularly want any clinical
24	in the medical records, it didn't happen.	24	information at that time. I'd rather review the films
25	MR. BEAN: Kind of like that, not charted, not	25	without there being any clinical information to bias
	21		23
			······································
1	done.	1	whatever interpretation. I like to look at them cold
2	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	2	and very generally first.
2 3	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have	23	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like
2 3 4	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone	2 3 4	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films?
2 3 4 5	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case	2 3 4 5	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I
2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case?	2 3 4 5 6	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the
234567	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and
2345678	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to raview the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other
23456789	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it.
234567890	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't
2345678901	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for
234567890112	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason?
2345678901213	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films?
2345678901234	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET
234567890112345	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval	23456789101112131415	 and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans.
234567890123456	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally
234567890112134567	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging
23456789012345678	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to raview the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review of become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging studies.
23456789011213456789	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting you verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail? A Yes. Q And so you're assuming here, although it's not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging studies. Q How would you define a nuclear imaging study?
2345678901234567890	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail? A Yes. Q And so you're assuming here, atthough it's not referenced in the cover letter, that there was some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging study? A Anything that uses radioactive isotopes for
2345678901123456789011234567189021	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone cell advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail? A Yes. Q And so you're assuming here, although it's not referenced in the cover letter, that there was some telephone conversation that preceded it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 122 133 144 156 167 18 19 20 21	and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging studies. Q How would you define a nuclear imaging study? A Anything that uses radioactive isotopes for imaging.
2345678901123456718901222	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail? A Yes. Q And so you're assuming here, although it's not referenced in the cover letter, that there was some telephone conversation that preceded it? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging studies. Q How would you define a nuclear imaging study? A Anything that uses radioactive isotopes for imaging. Q Commonly considered a diagnostic oncology kind
23456789011234567890122223	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail? A Yes. Q And so you're assuming here, atthough it's not referenced in the cover letter, that there was some telephone conversation that preceded it? A Yes. Q Do you have any independent recollection of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 and very generally first. Q. Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A. Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q. Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A. Certain types of films? Q. I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A. I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging study? A. Anything that uses radioactive isotopes for imaging. Q. Commonly considered a diagnostic oncology kind of case?
23456789011234567890122234	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail? A Yes. Q And so you're assuming here, although it's not referenced in the cover letter, that there was some telephone conversation that preceded it? A Yes. Q Do you have any independent recollection of that telephone conversation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 199 200 211 222 23 24	 and very generally first. Q Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it is a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A Certain types of films? Q I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging studies. Q How would you define a nuclear imaging study? A Anything that uses radioactive isotopes for imaging. Q Commonly considered a diagnostic oncology kind of case? A Could be.
23456789011234567890122223	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q is that a case in your practice, to have attorneys merely send your records without some phone call advising you in advance what the nature of the case is and getting your verbal agreement to review the case? A Restate the question. Q Sure. Do some attorneys with whom you work, because of your past experience with them, simply send you records to review with a cover letter, rather than calling you in advance to get your approval to review the records? A No. Q So your practice is to more or less insist that attorneys contact you verbally to get advance approval by you to review records that they would then send in the mail? A Yes. Q And so you're assuming here, atthough it's not referenced in the cover letter, that there was some telephone conversation that preceded it? A Yes. Q Do you have any independent recollection of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 and very generally first. Q. Does that include the reports? Would you like to have those enclosed with the films? A. Sometimes they come with the reports and I don't look at the reports until after I've reviewed the images. I pull the images out and put them in order and look at them first without going through other information that comes with it. Q. Are there certain types of films you don't review or become involved it in a medical/legal way for whatever reason? A. Certain types of films? Q. I'm talking about neurosonograms, CTs MRIs, PET scans. A. I don't do nuclear radiology, so I generally don't provide interpretations of nuclear imaging study? A. Anything that uses radioactive isotopes for imaging. Q. Commonly considered a diagnostic oncology kind of case?

May 3, 2000

<u>ا</u>

¥.

į.

1	Q Has there been any effect on your testimony	1	BY MR. FAHRENKROC
2	percentage of 90 percent in deposition and 97 percent at	2	Q Kudro (sic) or
3	trial for defendants?	3	MR. BEAN: Kiul
4	A Overall, no, I don't think so.	4	BY MR. FAHRENKR
5	Q Now currently, then, what plaintiffs' firms	5	Q Stephanie Klu
6	have you chosen to continue a relationship with, despite	6	A That sounds f
7	your increased administrative responsibilities as	7	Q That's the or
8	chaiman?	8	for?
9	A I have not chosen. I don't have a list I made	9	A Yes.
10	where I choose one particular firm or another. I	10	Q On behalf of Mr. Bean; correct:
11	basically am trying to take care of my backlog of cases	11	A Yes.
12	and not really take on any new cases.	12	Q Have you testified in court at trial in St.
13	Q Obviously, this was a new case you took on	13	Louis, other then on the Kluba case, at any time in your
14	after assuming your role as chairman of the department	14	career on a medical/legal matter?
15	in August 1999? There's correspondence here taking	15	A Not that I recall. That was the first time.
16	place in December 1999.	16	Q So, perhaps, that's not a fair number but at
17	A That's correct.	17	least a hundred percent, one out of one of your trial
18	Q What was it then about this particular case,	18	testimony in the St. Louis area have been on behalf of
19	which was clearly a new case after your new duties, that	19	the defendants in a medical/legal matter?
20	persuaded you to take it on?	20	A Yes.
21	A I don't know. They called up and asked me to	21	Q When you talk about your cases where you've
22	do it and I said I would.	22	been retained that arose out the St. Louis area, where a
23	MR, BEAN: I caught him on a weak day. I would	23	lawsuit is pending in the St. Louis immediate area,
24	have preferred the answer of Mr. Bean's incredible	24	there have been obviously additional cases, the other
25	intellect and he enjoyed the challenge of working with	25	two with Mr. Bean, and there have been other attorneys,
	29		31
	·····		
1	mė.	1	as well, in the St. Louis area that used your services?
1 2	me. MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the	2	as well, in the St. Louis area that used your services? A I think there is one or two other firms in the
		23	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past.
2	MR, FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the	2 3 4	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant?
2 3	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either.	2 3 4 5	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall.
2 3 4	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up.	2 3 4 5 6	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q Ail those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff.
2 3 4 5	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	2 3 4 5 6 7	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q <u>Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff</u> attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal
2 3 4 5 6	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past?	2 3 4 5 6	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q Ail those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff.
2 4 5 6 7	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q. You Horked with Mr. Bean in the past? A. Yas,	2 3 4 5 6 7	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q <u>Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff</u> attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q. You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A. Yes. Q. And did that have some relationship, do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St, Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri?.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR, FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q <u>Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff</u> , attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St, Louis area? A_No.
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St, Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri?.
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes, Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q Ail those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well do you recall working for any plaintiff attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri?. A No, not that I can recal.
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do your recall working for any plaintiff, attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St, Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri? A No, not that I can recall. Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR, FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do your recall working for any plaintiff attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A. No. Q How about the state of Missouri?. A No, not that I can recall. Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 11 2 3 4 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 2 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 2 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you feel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q <u>Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff</u> , attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A <u>No.</u> Q <u>How about the state of Missouri?</u> A <u>No, not that I can recall</u> . Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 4 15	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q. You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q. And did that have some relationship, do you feel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q. Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I hink just two or three previous cases.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do your recall working for any plaintiff attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A. No. Q How about the state of Missouri?. A No, not that I can recall. Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6	MR, FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do.yourccall working for any plaintiff, attorney on behalf of any plaintiff or a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri? A No, not that I can recal Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 17	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third case that I can think of and I can't remember specific names. Last September – I think last September I came	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do your recall working for any plaintiff attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri?. A No, not that I can recall. Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 7 18 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR, FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third case that I can think of and I can't remember specific names. Last September – I think tast September I came to St. Louis for a trial that was conducted by – that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q <u>Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff</u> , <u>attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal</u> matter in the St. Louis area? A <u>No.</u> Q <u>How about the state of Missouri?</u> . A <u>No, not that I can recall</u> . Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct? A Yes, Q And what were those three documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 7 18 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 19	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third case that I can think of and I can't remember specific names. Last September – I think last September I came	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do your recall working for any plaintiff attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri?. A No, not that I can recall. Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 4 5 6 17 8 9 20	MR, FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third case that I can think of and I can't remember specific names. Last September – I think tast September I came to St. Louis for a trial that was conducted by – that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do your recall working for any plaintiff attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A. No. Q How about the state of Missouri?. A No, not that I can recall. Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct? A Yes, Q And what were those three documents? A The official report for the three imaging studies included in the package.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 4 4 5 6 7 18 9 20 21	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you feel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third case that I can think of and I can't remember specific names. Last September – I think hast September I carne to St. Louis for a trial that was conducted by – that involved a case with Mr. Bean but I don't remember the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q <u>Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff</u> , <u>attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal</u> <u>matter in the St. Louis area?</u> A <u>No.</u> Q <u>How about the state of Missourl?</u> A <u>No.</u> Q <u>How about the state of Missourl?</u> A <u>No.</u> Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct? A Yes. Q And what were those three documents? A The official report for the three imaging studies included in the package. Q So within the cover letter and the package that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 15 6 7 18 9 20 1 22 22	MR. FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third case that I can think of and I can't remember specific names. Last September – I think last September I came to St. Louis for a trial that was conducted by – that involved a case with Mr. Bean but I don't remember the name of the case.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 17 8 9 100 21 22 122	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do your recall working for any plaintiff, attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St. Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri?. A No, not that I can recall. Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct? A Yes, Q And what were those three documents? A The official report for the three imaging studies included in the package. Q So within the cover letter and the package that you received shortly after December 13, 1999 were the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 14 15 6 7 18 9 20 1 22 22 23	MR, FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third case that I can think of and I can't remember specific names. Last September – I think last September I came to St. Louis for a trial that was conducted by – that involved a case with Mr. Bean but I don't remember the name of the case. Q Was Herman Praszkier the plaintiffs attorney	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q <u>Well, do you recall working for any plaintiff</u> , <u>attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal</u> <u>matter in the St. Louis area?</u> A <u>No.</u> Q <u>How about the state of Missourl?</u> A <u>No.</u> Q <u>How about the state of Missourl?</u> A <u>No.</u> Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct? A Yes. Q And what were those three documents? A The official report for the three imaging studies included in the package. Q So within the cover letter and the package that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 4 15 6 7 8 9 21 22 23 24	MR, FAHRENKROG: You didn't tell him he was the second choice after Dr. Barnes either. MR. BEAN: Paralegal screw-up. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q You had worked with Mr. Bean in the past? A Yes. Q And did that have some relationship, do you teel, in your deciding to accept this case in December of 1990 because of that previous relationship? A Yes. Q Give me an estimate of the number of cases up to date as to those that you've worked with Mr. Bean or his firm? A I think just two or three previous cases. Q So this would be the third or fourth case? A This would be the third case that I can think of and I can't remember specific names. Last September – I think tast September I came to St. Louis for a trial that was conducted by – that involved a case with Mr. Bean but I don't remember the name of the case. Q Was Herman Praszkier the plaintiff's attorney on the case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 122 133 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A I think there is one or two other firms in the past. Q All those were on behalf of the defendant? A I don't recall. Q Well, do your recall working for any plaintiff, attorney on behalf of any plaintiff on a medical/legal matter in the St, Louis area? A No. Q How about the state of Missouri?. A No, not that I can recall. Q So all your retentions on medical/legal matters in the state of Missouri, including the St. Louis area, have been on behalf of the defense? A As best I can recall. Q Now, appended to Exhibit No. 2, the cover letter from Mr. Bean of December 13, 1999, were three documents; is that correct? A Yes, Q And what were those three documents? A The official report for the three imaging studies included in the package. Q So within the cover letter and the package that you received shortly after December 13, 1999 were three

	A COMPANY OF A CALLER OF A CAL		
1	studies?	1	that you described
2	A Yes.	2	the new procedure
Э	Q And, as was your practice, I take it you set	3	A it had been
4	the records aside and looked first at the films?	4	new procedure.
5	A Yes.	5	Q Was the te
6	Q is it your practice normally to look at the	6	competence of b scans and render
7	oldest one first and then take them chronologically?	8	causation and tin
8	A Yes. Q And so you would first have looked at the brain	9	A Based on
9	scan in this particular case from October 26, 1978?	10	Q Yes.
10	A Yes.	11	A No. 1 thin
11 12	Q Can you tell me in lay terms so that the ladies	12	Q It's more
13	and gentiemen of the jury can understand what a brain	13	and that type of thing?
14	scen is?	14	A I don't think It's not a very good imaging
15	A Well, in this case, the brain scan was a	15	tool for the brain in general. Its principal use now is
18	nuclear medicine or nuclear radiology procedure, in	16	mainly for one of defining a medical/legal definition of
17	which a radioisotope, and in this case appears to detect	17	brain death, more than it is for defining anatomy or
18	Technisium 99, which is a common tracer used, is	18	injury of the brain.
19	attached to some molecule, and I think in this case it	19	Q The second thing you did, you first looked at
20	was DPTA, and then injected in the blood stream and then	20	the brain scan and found there was nothing helpful in
21	sllowed to circulate for a period of time.	21	the brain scan film that you examined and then you nex
22	Then the patient sits next to an imaging device	22	went on to the CT scan of September 15, 1982?
23	that picks up the little scintiliations of the isotope	23	A That's correct.
24	and makes a picture basically of how it's distributed in	24	Q Was there anything about the CT scan helpful to
25	the brain tissue.	25	you in arriving at any opinions in this case regarding
	33		35
	33		35
1		1	35 causation and timing?
1 2	33 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this	1 2	
1 2 3	Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this		causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fo
2 3	Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure?	2	causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, <u>fo</u> Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3-
2	Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right, I don't normally interpret those	2 3 4 5	causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, no. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those.
2 3 4	Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. I don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in	2 3 4 5 6	causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, no. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated
2 3 4 5	Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. I don't normally interpret those images.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fio. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1662.
2 3 4 5 6	Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. I don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in	2 3 5 6 7 8	causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fo. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1962. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right. I don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. It's included overall in diagnostic radiology 	2 3 5 6 7 8 9	causation and timing? A Other than it locked essentially normal to me, ño. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1682. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. J don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A tit's included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in diagnostic radiology 	2 3 5 6 7 8 9	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, no. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right, I don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. If's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included overail in diagnostic radiology become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fo
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right, I don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A if's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included on the board examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fo. Q Let me show you what's marked #5 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1962. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. FAHRENKROG:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. I don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A fit's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included on the board examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fro Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3-and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right. J don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. It's included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the 	2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, no. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR, FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report.
23456789011 11213415	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right, I don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. It's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included on the board examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fio. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. I don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A fits included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included on the board examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q Was there anything about the brain scan of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, ño. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR, FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. I don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A tits included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in the sent of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q Was there anything about the brain scan of October 25, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fro. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3-and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR, FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 7 18	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right, I don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. It's included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in the sent over the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q. Was there anything about the brain scan of October 26, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at your opinions and conclusion about causation and timing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, no. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR, FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of abnormalifice?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 17 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right, I don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. It's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included on the board examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q. Was there anything about the brain scan of October 26, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at your opinions and conclusion about causation and timing in this child's injuries? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 16 7 18 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 16 17 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fo. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Ptaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of abnormalifies? A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 6 7 18 19 20	 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. I don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A fits included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included on the board examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q Was there anything about the brain scan of October 26, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at your opinions and conclusion about causation and timing in this child's injuries? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 14 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 14 15 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 17 10 11 12 11 14 15 16 17 10 11 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fro. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3-and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themseives, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of abnormalities? A That's correct. Q On the report tisself, if I can refer that to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 6 7 8 9 20 21	 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. J don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A tit's included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in diagnostic radiology and it's included overall in the sent examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q Was there anything about the brain scen of October 25, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at your opinions and conclusion about causation and timing in this child's injuries? A No. Q What was the state of the artery, as a matter 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 16 7 18 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 16 17 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fo. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Ptaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of abnormalifies? A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 14 15 6 7 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right, I don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. It's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included overail in diagnostic radiology the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q. Was there anything about the brain scan of October 26, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at your opinions and conclusion about causation and timing in this child's injuries? A. No. Q. What was the state of the artery, as a matter of curiosity, of brain scans in 1978? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 122 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fig. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintift Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of abnormalities? A That's correct. Q On the report itself, if I can refer that to you, are there any abnormalities noted in the opinion o that radiologist at Barnes Hospital?.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21 22 23	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right, I don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. It's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included on the board examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q. Was there anything about the brain scan of October 26, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at your opinions and conclusion about causation and timing in this child's injuries? A. No. Q. What was the state of the artery, as a matter of curiosity, of brain scans in 1978? A. Imaging the brain in general or nuclear 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21, 22	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fro. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3-and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of abnormalities? A That's correct. Q on the report itself, if I can refer that to you, are there any abnormalities noted in the opinion o Usuare there any abnormalities noted in the opinion o Usuare there any abnormalities noted in the opinion o
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 8 9 20 21 22 23 24	 Q Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A Right. I don't normally interpret those images. Q You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A fifs included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included overail in that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q Was there anything about the brain scan of October 26, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at your opinions and conclusion about causation and timing in this child's injuries? A No. Q What was the state of the artery, as a matter of curiosity, of brain scans in 1978? A Imaging the brain in general or nuclear imaging? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 122 23	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fig. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3- and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR. FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintift Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of abnormalities? A That's correct. Q On the report itself, if I can refer that to you, are there any abnormalities noted in the opinion o that radiologist at Barnes Hospital?.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 21 22 23	 Q. Did I understand you currently that your practice doesn't include this type of study, this nuclear radiologic procedure? A. Right, I don't normally interpret those images. Q. You have competence and expertise in interpreting the kind of brain scan that was sent to you in this particular case? A. It's included overail in diagnostic radiology and it's included on the board examination when you become a radiologist, and that's one of the fields tested. But my practice since then is specialized in the field of neuroradiology, which doesn't include the nuclear imaging complement. Q. Was there anything about the brain scan of October 26, 1978 that you found helpful in arriving at your opinions and conclusion about causation and timing in this child's injuries? A. No. Q. What was the state of the artery, as a matter of curiosity, of brain scans in 1978? A. Imaging the brain in general or nuclear 	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 111 122 133 14 15 16 17 18 19 200 211 222 23 24	Causation and timing? A Other than it looked essentially normal to me, fro. Q Let me show you what's marked as 3-A, 3-B, 3-and 3-D and ask if you can identify those. A This is the non-contrast CT scan dated September 15, 1982. MR, FAHRENKROG: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) (Plaintiff Exhibit 3 marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q Let me show you what's marked as part of Exhibit 2, the CT scan report. You indicated that your reading and interpreting the actual CT scan films themselves, mark 3-A, B, C and D did not yield much in the way of abnormalities? A That's correct. Q On the report tiself, if I can refer that to you, are there any abnormalities noted in the opinion o -that radiologist at Barnes Hospital? A Well, the first line of this brief report states that he fet there was slight prominent of the

٢

Ħ

7

) j

ł

1

1 2 3	surface of the brain, and minimal prominence of the ventricles for the patient's age, meaning the fluid filled spaces inside the brain.	1 2 3	it was not within normal limits and would not have mentioned it? MR, BEAN: Objection to form, foundation and
4	That's a very nonspecific finding and often	4	speculation.
5	that can be developmental. A lot of children have a	5	THE WITNESS: You have to ask him that. It's
6	little bit of prominence of ventricles and sulci that	6	his opinion and his report.
7	are not related to any specific insult. So, in and of	7	BY MR, FAHRENKROG:
8	itself, that doesn't mean anything.	B	Q Generally if the sulci are within normal
9	Then he goes on to say that this could be	9	limits, it's not something mentioned within a radiology
10	secondary to the previous encephalopathy that this	10	report; correct? MR. BEAN: Same objection.
11	patient has had and, obviously, he makes that statement	11	THE WITNESS: In my interpretation, yes.
12	because he knows something in the history that's bee given about the patient or led down that way because of	13	BY MR, FAHRENKROG:
13 14	some previous history that he was given.	14	Q. Then the second finding, very minimal
15	Then he goes on to say on, however, he doesn't	15	prominence of the ventricles.
16	see anything abnormal in the brain parenchyma itself.	16	First, do you agree there is a very minimal
17	Q What's the brain parenchyma? What does that	17	prominence of the ventricles for this patient's age?
18	mean?	18	A No, I think they're within normal limits for
19	A The substance of the brain tissue,	19	the patient's age.
20	Q So it includes all the white and gray matter?	20	Q If you were the radiologist doing the original
21	A Yes.	21	interpretation, you would not even have mentioned there
22	Q Anything else included besides the white and	22	was a minimal prominence of the ventricies?
23	gray matter in the brain parenchyma?	23	A That's correct.
24	A No. That's what the parenchyma means.	24	Q Because you feel it's within normal limits?
25	Q Taking the terms individually, slight	25	A Yes.
	C . Hand the fattle manual fit and the		
	37		39
1	prominence of the sulci. is that an abnormal finding,	1	Q Normally, if something is within normal limits,
2	assuming it's there?	2	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the
2 3	A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight	2 3	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles?
2 3 4	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the suici is	2 3 4	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR. BEAN: Same objection.
2 3 4 5	assuming it's there? A No. i wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain	2 3 4 5	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury.	2 3 4 5 6	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG:
2 3 4 5 6 7	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of	2 3 4 5 6 7	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR. BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: C So if you were the radiologist originally-
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assuming it's there? A No. i wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally- interpreting these films, you would disagree with this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A_1 understand what he's looking at, but I would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally- interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A lunderstand what he's looking at, bu't i would not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR. BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: O So If you were the radiologist originally- interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is net in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A, Lunderstand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally. interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A, i understand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally. Interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yes. MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the suici is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the suici, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A lunderstand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally- interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yes MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR, FAHRENKROG:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 11 12 13 14	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A lunderstand what he's looking at, but i would not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR. BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: O So If you were the radiologist originally- interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yes. MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A lundentand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally. Interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yee. MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A jundenstand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, even though you would not have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally. Interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yes. MR, BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital?
234567891011234567	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the suici is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the suici, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A Lindenstand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan, if I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the suici, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: <u>O</u> So if you were the radiologist originally-interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? <u>A</u> Yes. MR, FAHRENKROG: <u>Q</u> What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? <u>A</u> Weil, I don't know how long it had been at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 16 17 18	assuming it's there? A No. i wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A. Lundentand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan. if I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR. BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally- interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yee: MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? A Weil, I don't know how long it had been at Barnes Hospital but the overall state of CT imaging was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 4 15 6 7 18 19	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. <u>A Do you agree there is a slight prominence of</u> the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? <u>A lunderstand what he's looking al. but I would</u> not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist? A I would not have said it and would have thought	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally. interpreting these films, you would disagree with this nospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yes. MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? A Weil, I don't know how long it had been at Barnes Hospital but the overall state of CT imaging was faity well developed and already into their fourth – '
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 4 5 6 7 18 19 20	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. <u>A Do you agree there is a slight prominence of</u> the suid, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A lunderstand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan, if I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the suid, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist? A I would not have said it and would have thought it was within normal limits.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally-interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yes. MR. EEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? A Veil, I don't know how long it had been at Barnes Hospital but the overall state of CT imaging was faity well developed and already into their fourth – pretty close to their third or fourth generation of CT
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 1	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A. Junderstand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan, if I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist? A I would not have said it and would have thought it was within normal limits. Q Generally if something is within normal limits,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally- interpreting these films, you would disagree with this nopidal radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yes. MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? A Weil, I don't know how long it had been at Barnes Hospital to the overall state of CT Imaging was fairly well developed and already into their fourth – pretty close to their third or fourth generation of CT scanners.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 1 22 2	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. <u>A</u> Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? <u>A. Lundentand what he's looking at, but I would</u> not have said that about the scan. If I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist? A I would not have said it and would have thought it was within normal limits. <u>Q</u> Generally if something is within normal limits, it's not referred to in the radiology report?	2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally- interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? A Yee. MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? A Yeel, I don't know how long it had been at Barnes Hospital but the overall state of CT Imaging was fairly well developed and already into their fourth – pretty close to their third or fourth generation of CT scanners. Q Can you reconstruct what type of CT scanner was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 1 2 2 2 3	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A i understand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan, if I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist? A I would not have said it and would have thought it was within normal limits. Q Generally if something is within normal limits, it's not referred to in the radiology report? A Vees.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence of the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally. Interpreting these films, you would disagree with this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 5 6 7 18 9 20 1 22 23 24	A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. <u>A Do you agree there is a slight prominence of</u> the suici, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A Lunderstand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan, if I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the suici, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist? A I would not have said it and would have thought it was within normal limits. <u>Q Generally if something is within normal limits</u> , <u>it's not referred to in the radiology report</u> ? <u>A Yes</u> . <u>Q</u> So his indicating there is a slight prominence	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 111 122 133 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WiTNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q So if you were the radiologist originally-interpreting these films, you would disagree with this interpreting these films, you would disagree with this interpreting these films. MR. EAHRENKROG: A Yes. MR. EAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? A Weil, I don't know how long it had been at Barnes Hospital but the overall state of CT imaging was fairly well developed and already into their fourth – prety close to their third or fourth generation of CT scanners. Q Can you reconstruct what type of CT scanner was used on this particular film in 1982? A Siemens Somotom 2.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 14 5 6 17 18 19 20 1 22 23	assuming it's there? A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. Q Do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A i understand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan, if I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the sulci, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist? A I would not have said it and would have thought it was within normal limits. Q Generally if something is within normal limits, it's not referred to in the radiology report? A Vees.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: O So if you were the radiologist originally. interpreting these films, you would disagree with this hospital radiologist and you'd put down no abnormalities noted, normal CT scan film? MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? A Weil, I don't know how long it had been at Barnes Hospital but the overall state of CT imaging was faity well developed and already into their fourth – pretty close to their third or fourth generation of CT scanners. Q Can you reconstruct what type of CT scanner was used on this particular film in 1982? A Siemens Somotom 2. Q Does that imply that's a second generation of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 5 6 7 18 9 20 1 22 23 24	A No. I wouldn't say it's abnormal. A slight prominence of the size of the ventricles in the sulci is not in and of itself indicative of underlying brain injury. <u>A Do you agree there is a slight prominence of</u> the suici, as indicated on the films 3-A, B, C and D? A Lunderstand what he's looking at, but I would not have said that about the scan, if I interpreted it. I would not put that line there because it doesn't mean anything and it doesn't add to the interpretation and I would not have said that. Q Keeping in mind that you would not have said that in the report, do you agree there is a slight prominence of the suici, even though you would not have mentioned it in the report if you were the original radiologist? A I would not have said it and would have thought it was within normal limits. <u>Q Generally if something is within normal limits</u> , <u>it's not referred to in the radiology report</u> ? <u>A Yes</u> . <u>Q</u> So his indicating there is a slight prominence	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 111 122 133 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 it's not mentioned on a radiology report like the prominence or the size of the ventricles? MR, BEAN: Same objection. THE WiTNESS: That's correct. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: Q So if you were the radiologist originally-interpreting these films, you would disagree with this interpreting these films, you would disagree with this interpreting these films. MR. EAHRENKROG: A Yes. MR. EAHRENKROG: Q What was the stage of CT imaging in 1982? How long had it been around and used in the normal teaching environment such a Barnes Hospital? A Weil, I don't know how long it had been at Barnes Hospital but the overall state of CT imaging was fairly well developed and already into their fourth – prety close to their third or fourth generation of CT scanners. Q Can you reconstruct what type of CT scanner was used on this particular film in 1982? A Siemens Somotom 2.

÷

:

÷

·		····	
1	Siemens Somotom?	1	practice had been used on this child in 1982, would you
2	A That's the model number. In terms of the	2	be able to visualize more than seen on this particular
3	generation of CT scans, this is at least a third	3	film, in your opinion?
4	generation CT scanner.	4	A Well, it all depends. A lot depends on the
5	Q Where were you in 1982, what were you doing?	5	techniques you use and how thick the slices are and a
6	A I was finishing my diagnostic radiology	6	lot of things. This is a diagnostic study and I have no
7	residency at Loma Linda University and took my board	7	problem with this study. It's very comparable to the
6	exams and passed those in diagnostic radiology and then	8	studies you get today, if you get CT scans.
9	entered the Air Force.	9	Q How thick are the slices?
10	Q You graduated from medical school in what year?	10	A They appear to be 10 millimeters thick.
11	A 1978.	11	Q Currently you're using 5-millimeter slices?
12	Q Did you do any work in medical school with CT	12	A My protocol is 5.
13	scanning?	13	Q So you're getting images on your own CT scans
14	A As a medical student, going down and reviewing	14	that are twice the level of this particular scanner
15	the images on patients that were being done.	15	using 10 millimeters; correct?
16	Q This was at Loma Linda?	16	A I'm sure if they had so desired, they could have done 5 at that time
17	A Yes.	17	have done 5 at that time.
18	Q Do you know how long Loma Linda had their CT	18 19	 Q But they chose not to? A That was apparently their particular protocol.
19	scanner as of 1978?	19	 A That was apparently their particular protocol. Q You feel today, currently, that you can get
20	A I think they had CT scanning in 1974.	ş	much better information using 5-millimeter slices on the
21	Q And Loma Linda was obviously a teaching	21 22	CT scanning than the 10 millimeter slices?
22		22	MR. BEAN: Object to form.
23	A Yes.	24	THE WITNESS: It's my own personal preference
24	Q Like Barnes Hospital?	25	because the type of patients we receive here we're a
25	A Yes.	20	Decadae the type of patients we repeate here a were a
	41		43
		1	basically tertiary care hospital where we get the
1	Q Any reason to think Barnes had it before 1974?	2	difficult cases, so that rather than doing multiple
2	A I have no idea.	3	exams trying to look for things, I try to give the
3	Q So the first generation came out in 1974 or	4	highest quality exams up front to answer the problems.
4	around that period of time?	5	A jot of institutions still do CT scans like
5	A Yes.	6	this, with 10 millimeter slices.
6	Q By the time 1982 rolled around, it's your impression or recollection they were into their third or	7	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:
7		8	Q Barnes doesn't do that? They do 5 millimeters
8	fourth generation?	9	currently, don't they?
9 10	A Yes.	10	A I have no idea what their protocals are.
	Q And, obviously, each successive generation had better resolution and quality of imaging studies,	11	Q Do you know that Barnes is a tertiary care
11	including the brain?	12	center?
12	A Yes.	13	A Yes.
14	Q is the particular quality of this CT scan	14	Q And it's reputed to be in the top five
14	diagnostic, the copy you reviewed?	15	hospitals in the United States?
16	A Yes.	16	A Top five? Well, I don't know that. By what
17	Q Is this a Siemens Somotom?	17	ranking?
18	A Yes.	18	Q The Barnes ranking and Mr. Bean's ranking.
15	 A Yes. Q How would you characterize that particular 	19	A Well, whatever. I'm sure they're a fine
20	level of scanning, you know, compared to today?	20	institution.
20	Are we in the 12th generation today? How far	21	Q Would you say that all the top neuroradiology
22	has it come?	22	departments in the teaching institutions in the country
; —	A We're now in about the 6th generation of CT	23	today in the tertiary care centers use 5 millimeters
	A YVERS NOW IN BROUK THE OUT DEFICIOUS OF US ***		
23		24	rices to diagonase heald initia /
24	6th or 7th generation of CT scanners.	24	slices to diagnose brain injury? MR_BEAN: Object to form, foundation,
		24 25	slices to diagnose brain injury? MR. BEAN: Object to form, foundation.
24	6th or 7th generation of CT scanners.		

May 3, 2000

7

				1
1	THE WITNESS: I can't speak for everybody but	1	of any significant abnormalities on this 1982 CT scan?	
2	wouldn't be surprised if they did.	2	A In my interpretation of these images, I see no	
3	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	Э	significant abnormality, period.	
4	Q And the reason you use 5-millimeter slices, as	4	Q And I'm saying, assuming that's correct, are	
5	opposed to 10-millimeter slices is that allows you to	5	you then able to render any opinions regarding the	
6	better diagnose abnormalities of the brain?	6	timing or causation of this child's injuries, such as	
7	A Yes.	7	you posited them to be, when put in the context of this negative CT scan at age 4 years of life?	1
8	Q Taking the CT scan just by itself, in	8	MR, BEAN: Using the CT only?	
9-	isolation, were you able to render any opinions	1	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	
	regarding the causation or timing of this child's injury	10		
11	that occurred at a time some four years before this in	11	Q Yes, just using the CT only. A Well, that's kind of a complicated question.	
12	the perinatal period, such as you defined?	12	I think the best way for me to answer that is	
13	MR. BEAN: Object to form. It assumes a	14	to say that in my own experience there are many cases of	
14	perinatal injury.	14	children that have MRCP that have high resolution	
15	MR, FAHRENKROG: It's still not broad enough.	16	magnetic resonance imaging or have high resolution CT	ł
16	MR. BEAN: Object to form.	10	imaging in today's world that we don't find	
17	THE WITNESS: First of all, I didn't see	17	abnormalities on and still have these problems.	
18	abnormalities of date or time, so I had nothing to date	19	So you can't say - I can't predict what the	
19	or time back to any have an injury to time to begin	20	neurologic state of a child is just based on what the	
20	with, BY MR, FAHRENKROG:	20	imaging findings would be.	
21 22	Q Are you currently aware this child had certain	22	Q in other words, there are kids today who have	
	abnormalities motorically and cognitively?	23	CP and MR and the various combinations thereof, who you	
23 24	A Yes.	24	do imaging studies on, including CT and MRI, and you	1
24 25		25	find no abnormalities contained on the CT and MRI but	
¥0	Q What's the child's current condition, as you're	20		1
	45		47	
		1		
	aware?	1	you know clinically these kids are severely impaired?	
2	A He has fairly limited ability in terms of - he	2	A That's correct.	1
	can welk with a wide gait. His I Q. is fairly low, and	3	Q Conversely, there are kids who have abnormal	
	something in the range of 50's, and that he has other	4	MRI's and CT's that you see in a vacuum, let's say, and	
5	problems, neurological development problems.		you find abnormalities and you'd expect this is a child who is going to be impaired in some fashion, motorically	
6	Q Seizure disorder?	6	or cognitively but clinically those children seem to be	
7	A Seizure disorder			
8	Q Dysarthria?	8 9	doing pretty well? A Right.	1
9 10	A – given the basic diagnosis of MRCP, mental	110	A Right. O So if I ask you to just look at the CT scan	CX#NY
10 11	retardation, cerebral palsy. Q Has his condition been described as spastic	11	from 1982, are you able to make any conclusions about	04
12	guadriplegia or quedriparesis?	12	the causation, first of all, of this child's cognitive	
12	A No, that's generally under the realm of	13	and motoric disability such as you posited them to be?	ingiti
	cerebral palsy.	14	A No, I can't make a statement about that based	1
15	Q So that's not different from your	15	on the images.	
	understanding?	16	Q And the timing would be the same response, you	TIMA
17	A No.	17	couldn't make any opinions of render any opinions of any	
18	A no. A no. A no. In a child with that sort of disability, are	18	medical conclusions based on the timing of this child's	
	you expecting on a 1982 CT scan, using 10-millimeter	19	injuries just by looking at the imaging studies in a	N. A.
	slices, that you would be able to find some	20	vacuum and not considering the cirrical scenario?	1
		21	MR. BEAN: Again, just the CT?	1
20	abharmalifies on that CT scen on a hundred percent of	÷	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	
20 21	abnormalities on that CT scan on a hundred percent of the occasions?	22		
20 21 22	the occasions?	22	Q Yes.	
20 21			Q Yes.	
20 21 22 23	the occasions? A No.	23		
20 21 22 23 24	the occasions? A No. Q Are you then able to render any opinions to us,	23 24	Q Yes. A Well, I think the remarkable thing for the CT	

 and the lack of areas of necrosis in vascular border zones, given the history that the ohld has verse problems during labor and delivery. C. Well, you'va areasy posted that there can be child on the base of the child net set in the during labor and delivery. C. So just the fact that you've news dearwine the canastion and training of the injury? A The thing I can state is that I don't see the canastion and driving. C. A right. Would is also be true that there can be child out produce of a low profusion injury to his brain from a droip in bod pressure from some kind of catastophic event during labor and delivery. C. A right. Would is also be true that there can be child used and pressure from some kind of catastophic event during labor and delivery. C. A right. Would is also be true that there can be child used and pressure from some kind of catastophic event during labor and delivery. C. A right. Would is also be true that there can be child used and pressure from period, that has a stendary to all from the peripartum period, if you we have the there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have the there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have there is the right of the peripartum period, if you we have the peripartum period, if you we have it has been into all the we have have there areas that you'd enserts the areas that you'd enserts the areas have you'd peripartum period, if you we have the peripartum period, if you we have that have the peripartum period, if you we have the peripartum period, if you we have have the peripartum period, if you we				
a problems during labor and delivery. A Well, Lant make a hundred: b orbiters, Well, purus at avery posited that there can be scale meet like that, in mean hart's ar statement the way you made it. c computery, and have normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the based mean that a bathoogy to be highers. 12 A The thing labor and delivery. 13 and load pressure from some kind of catastrophic event during labor and delivery. 14 dop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic event during labor and delivery. 15 compatibility into the there of base problem injury, without having evelone of tab or problem injury. 16 coll waight based and delivery. 2 A Well, least est of a whole set sequence of things that the event during during labor and delivery. 2 A Well, least est of a whole set sequence of things that the event during during labor and delivery. 2 A Well, least est of a whole set sequence of things that the event during during labor and delivery. 2 A Well, least est of the whole well well well well well well wel	1	and the lack of areas of necrosis in vascular border	1	Q So just the fact that you've nev
C. Well, yours already positive that there can be obtained with a synthematic set of the structure of dealing. More dealing, more dealing, more dealing and of the significant cognitive signific				
 charder with have severe detailed, moderically and concert? cognitively, and have normal CT scans such as this child A Correct. A Correct. A Correct. Concerts the severe and the bit child's normal CT scans, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the basis of the injury? A The tring lator and delivery. Contract, and the basis of this child's normal CT scans, based on the basis of this child's normal CT scans, based on the contractable in head inaging studies. evidence of a low profusion injury is the brain from a fill of the severe severe the severe t				
comparison 6 C Let's back up a title by our saying. a Correct. You're saving that when low profusion or g A Correct. You're saving that when low profusion or g A Correct. You're saving that when low profusion or g A Correct. You're saving that when low profusion or g A The thing I can state is that I don't see the causation and timing of the injury? a A The thing I can state is that I don't see the causation and timing of the injury? a A The thing I can state is that I don't see the causation and ten't the set is that I don't see id drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic A M I Correct? A M I Correct? g A The thing I can state is that I don't see The Correct? g A More thing I can state is that I don't see The Correct? g A More thing I can state is that I don't see The Correct? g A Walt is say the child deal and then't The Correct? g a Walt first say the child. All and pathology working done, and then the child did and the g e with one of dead brain or can? Can the ta that see of a lon't when the you't takes place. g a who han				
 had: correct? had: correct? a Correct. C So what conclusions are you able to make just or the basis of this child's normal CT scan, based on the causation and timing of the injury? A The tring I can state is that I don't see evend curing labor and delivery. C A tript. Would it also be true that there the double who have low profusion lipury of this brain from a d drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic evend curing labor and delivery. C At tight. Would it also be true that there the double who have low profusion lipury of the lipury. A Weal, then it depends on how do you define that the citize who have on mel CT scans? A Weal, then it depends on how do you define that the citize who have on ming CT scans? A Weal, then it depends on how do you define that the citize who have on ming CT scans? A Weal, then it depends on how do you define that the citize who have on ming CT scans? A Weal, then it depends on how do you define that the citize thid define and then the citize the child died and the the citize the child died and then the citize the child died and then brohody workup done, and that pathology revealed no injurises in the watershed areas that you'd the A A true the colles and hen be pediate. the citize the colles that the coll died and the protocy more done and en engative. the citize that scansen the child then the child died and the propodicise. A that scansen the maging studies are done and are negative. the citize that scansen the maging studies a				
a Correct. You're saving that when iow profusion or g Correct. You're saving that when iow profusion or g Correct. You're saving that when iow profusion in the saving that when is the saving the saving that when you cours to a child in the saving the saving that when you cours to a child in the saving the saving that when you cours to a child in the saving the saving that when you cours to a child in the saving t				
9 D So what conclusions are you able to make just Physical ischemic injury occurs to a child in the 10 on the basis of this child is normal CT scan, based on In the causation and thing of the injury? 11 the causation and thing of the injury? A The thing ican state is that i don't see 11 a drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic and icon restrict in the dimaging studies. 12 A Hight, Would it also be true that there The wind jury wind that as a tendency by the first mornally. 13 A right, Would it also be true that there The wind jury wind that also provide ischemic injury. 14 drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic The wind jury wind that also provide ischemic injury. 14 are child en who have up or provide ischemic is and then orbit in the peripartum period, if you wil, who with significant coells? A Weil, then it depends on how do you define that the vide list the peripartum period, if you wil, who with all was child ded the coll list and the child ded then orbit list the peripartum period, if you wil, who with all was child ded then child and the child ded and the pathology was done on the child. MRI scanning or CT 9 MR, FAHRENKROG: 14 scanning was originally done, and than the child ded and the spathology workup done, and that pathology workup done, and that pathology workup done, and that period, ingring studies? 1 Would you e				
10 on the basis of this child's normal CT ecan, based on 11 the causation and timing of the injury? 12 A The thing I can state is that I don't see 13 evidence of a low profusion injury to his brain from a 14 drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic 15 event during labor and delivery. 16 Q. Hight. Would it also be true that there 17 are children who have low profusion injuries around the 18 time of bin in the peripartum period, if that as a tendency to affect threse 19 wind up with significant cognitive and motoric 20 disabilities who have normal CT accars? 21 A Weil, ther it depends on how do you defire that 22 evidence of dead brain cells? 23 evidence of dead brain cells? 24 Q. Weil, left say the child died and the 25 adyped 24 Q. Weil, left say the child died and the 25 adyped that shoe true state it as that pathology 26 your maging studies? 27 A Weil, Left say the child died and the 28 pathology was done on the child died 29 adyped that scat				humania inchamica interna accutta to a child in the
11 the causation and timing of the injury? 12 A The thing I can state is that I don't see 13 drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic 14 drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic 15 eveldene who have I delivery. 16 Q. All right. Would it also be true that there 17 A The thing I can state is that I don't see 18 drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic 19 arc children who have I delivery. 11 widene who have I delivery. 12 arc children who have I delivery. 13 disabilities who have normal CT scans? 14 divel up with significant cognitive and motric 15 MR. BEAN: I the film is negative? 16 Q. Well, let's say the child usatism a hypoxic ischemic 17 when a pathology workup done, and than pathology 18 scanning was originally done, and than the child died 19 maging studies. 20 Q. Well, let's say the child subatism a hypoxic ischemic 21 scanning was originally done, and than pathology 22 period, meaning and guides workup done, negative.? 23				portpartum partied that has a tendency to affect these
2 A The thing I can state is that I don't see 3 evidence of a low profusion injury to his brain from a 4 drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic 15 evidence of a low profusion injures around the 16 evidence of a low profusion injures around the 17 at hight. Would it also be true that there 18 time of bin in the peripartum period, if you will, who 19 wind up with significant cognifive and motoric 10 disabilities who have normal CT scans? 2 A Well, then it depends on how do you define that 20 evidence of dead brain cells? 20 Well, left say the child died and the 21 scanning was originally done, and then the child died 21 scanning was originally done, and then the child died 21 scanning was originally done, and then the child died 22 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 32 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 33 The witrpothetoally position and ognitive indury. 34 MR. BEAN: The film is negative. Any imaging studies 35 MR. BEAN: The film is negative. Any imaging studies 36 THE witrinkESN. He's talking 24			1	wstersheri areas in such a way that PS normally
13 evidence of a low profusion injury to his brain from a 14 drop in blood pressure from some kind of catastrophic 15 event during labor and delivery. 16 a A light. Would it also be true that there 17 A Light. Would it also be true that there 18 dire children who have low profusion lighters and motoric 19 have hybe trends and motoric 19 disabilities who have normal CT scans? 21 A Weil, there sty the child died and the 22 evidence of dead brain cells? 23 evidence of dead brain cells? 24 Q Weil, let's sty the child died and the 25 pathology was done on the child, MRI scanning or CT 28 evidence of these vatershed areas of a spholoegy workup done, and than the child died 27 A Weil, there sty the child subal scans ing was onginally done, and than the child died 28 and had a pathology workup done, and than pathology 39 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas sot drappoint to that point. Let me go back. 39 MR. BEAN: The film is negative. ? 49 51 11 Would you expect in that scenario to see head 12 the disk ch				
14 drop in bload pressure from some kind of catastrophic 15 event during labor and delivery. 16 Q All right. Would it also be true that there 17 are children who have low profusion liguries around the 18 time of bith in the peripartum period, if you will, who 20 disabilities who have normal CI scans? 21 A Well, ter's eagends on how do you define that 22 the child had low profusion ligury, without having 23 evidence of dead train cells? 24 Q. Well, ter's eay the child died and the 25 pathology was done on the child. MRI scanning or CT 49 51 14 A Well, ter's eay the child dued and the 25 pathology was done on the child. MRI scanning or CT 49 51 14 Would you expect in that scenario to see head 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 37 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas hat you'd 49 51 14 Would you expect in that scenario to see head 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 7 Q. And the film is negative. Any imaging studies<				
 event during labor and delivery. Q All right. Would it also be true that there are children who have low profusion lijuries around the time of birth in the peripartum period, if you will, who with significant cognitive and motoric disabilities who have normal CT scans? A Well, there it depends on how do you define that the dol wo profusion light scanning or CT and had low profusion light. MRI scanning or CT 49 scanning was originally done, and then the child died and the period, meaning during labor and delivery. a wet on ginally done, and then the child died and the spathology workup done, and then the thild died and the pathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you? scanning was originally done, and then the child died and the spathology workup done, and then the child died and the spathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed reas that you? St MR. BEAN: The film is negative? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: The autopsy is done on the child and pathology is for you a situation the dies. The autopsy is done on the child and pathology So you're saying, from what' understand, in the these areas case. A No, Ive never seen a case like that. G So you're saying, from what' understand, in the these areas dates and is our explored to an injury esticet in the insut in abor and never goes into labor but a child sustains a hypoxic ischemic insult, a low profusion insult to the areas inter is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury? A No, Ive never seen a case like that. G So you're saying, from what' understand, in the these areas date there is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury? A No, Ive never seen a case like that. G So you're saying, from what' understand, in the these atters is a hundred percent to a file based on today's tachology would y				
16 Q. All right. Would it also be true that there 17 are children who have low profusion injuries around the 18 time of birth in the peripartum period. 19 wind up with significant cognitive and motoric 19 disabilities who have normal CT scens? 21 A. Well, then it depends on how do you define that 22 the child had low profusion injury. without having 23 evidence of dead train cells? 24 Q. Well, let's say the child died and the 25 pathology was done on the child. MRI scanning or CT 49 51 1 scanning was originally done, and than the child died 2 and had a pathology workup done, and than the pathology 3 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 4 expect - 5 MR, BEAN: The film is negative? 6 BY MR, FAHRENKROG: 7 Q. And the film is negative? 8 Were negative pint to that point. Let mg oback. 9 A. In the 24 to 48-hour period, probably not. 5 MR, BEAN: The film is negative? 6 booking. 10 where a child has				
 17 are children who have low profusion injuries around the time of birth in the peripartum period, if you will, who will will with with significant cognitive and motoric 18 time of birth in the peripartum period, if you will, who will subfiliate sets off a whole set sequence of things that 18 time of birth in the peripartum period, if you will, who have normal CT scans? 19 A Well, ther is depends on how do you define that 20 disabilities who have normal CT scans? 20 disabilities who have normal CT scans? 21 A Well, ther is depends on thow do you define that 22 the child had low profusion injury, without having 23 evidence of dead brain cells? 20 Q Left esay the child died and the 21 pathology was done on the child, MRI scanning or CT 249 21 scanning was originally done, and then the child died 23 and had a pathology workup done, and than pathology 24 reyect - 37 Q And the film is negative? 38 Y MR. FAHRENKROG: 39 Y MR. FAHRENKROG: 30 And the film is negative? 31 Would you expect in that scenario to see head 31 maging studies? 32 A Well, FAHRENKROG: 33 And the film is negative. 34 In the 24 to 48-hour period, probably not. 35 The autopsy is done on the child then 36 dia, and the child then diles. 31 The autopsy is done on the child then diles. 32 A No, I've never sean acse like that. 33 A No, I've never sean acse like that. 34 A No, I've never sean acse like that. 35 The autopsy is done on the child then diles. 35 The autopsy is done on the child then diles. 36 and, and this child has, in fect, those areas of injuris a thandred percent to a flow scanning. I wour period. 34 A No, I've never sean acse like that. 35 The autopsy is done on the child then diles. 36 and the arbidy to an indired perce		O All right Would it also be true that there	16	
 time of birth in the peripartum period, if you will, who wind up with significant cognitive and motoric disabilities who have normal CT scans? A. Well, then it depends on how do you define that 22 the child had low profusion injury, without having 24 vidence of dead brain cells? Q. Well, let's say the child died and the pathology was done on the child. MRI scanning or CT 49 scanning was originally done, and then the child died and had a pathology workup done, and then the child died and had a pathology workup done, and then the child died and had a pathology workup done, and then the child died and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology workup done, and that pathology workup done, and then the child died expect – MR. BEAN: The film is negative? G. And the film is negative? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Use the called areas that you'd expect - MR. BEAN: The film is negative? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Any imaging studies were negative piror to that point. Let me go back. Let me hypothetically posit for you a situation the adimaging studies are done and are negative, including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those inguires on the indiging studies are done and are negative, including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those inguires on the indiging studies are done and are negative, including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those including the watershed areas of injury pathologically. Is that something that can be including the watershed areas. The autopsy is done on the child and pathology is done, and the child then the seas there is a thundred percent to its before link a child sustains a hypoxic ischemic insult a low profusion insult to the areas including the watershed areas there is a thundred percent to a for the attever rescon 24 to 48 hours areas. The autopsy is done on			17	when they've reached a point where they're killing brain
 19 wind up with significant cognitive and motoric 20 disabilities who have normal CT scans? 21 A Weil, then i depends on how do you define that 22 the child had low profusion injury, without having 23 evidence of dead brain cells? 24 Q Weil, let's say the child died and the 25 pathology was done on the child, MRI scanning or CT 26 and had a pathology workup done, and than the child died 27 and the film is negative? 28 Y MR. FAHRENKROG: 29 Let was there is a the watershed areas that you'd 29 evealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 20 And the film is negative? 21 Scanning was originally done, and than the child died 29 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 20 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 20 BY MR. FAHRENKROG: 21 scanning was criginally done, and than the child died 23 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 29 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 20 And the film is negative? 21 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 22 MR. FAHRENKROG: 23 Let's say the child damaged areas on 24 your imaging studies? 24 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 25 MR. FAHRENKROG: 26 DY MR. FAHRENKROG: 27 Q And the film is negative? 28 Were negative point to full point. Let me go back. 39 Lat me hypothetically position you a situation 30 Let me testate it so thar is no 31 MR. BEAN: The film is negative. 32 Inter watershed areas you'd expect to see those 33 further watershed areas you'd expect to see those 34 Mot, ive never seen a case like that. 30 G Let me testate it so thare is no 31 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 32 Kart maging studies are done and are negative, 33 In the study so an end water n			18	cells that sets off a whole set sequence of things that
 disabilities who have normal CT scans? A. Well, then it depends on how do you define that the child had low profusion highly without having evidence of dead brain cells? Q. Well, let's say the child died and the pathology was done on the child, MRI scanning or CT 49 1 scanning was originally done, and than the child died and had e pathology workup done, and than the child died and had e pathology workup done, and than the child died and had e pathology workup done, and than the child died and had e pathology workup done, and than the child died and had e pathology workup done, and than the child died and had e pathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd expect MR. BEAN: The film is negative? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q. And the film is negative. Any imaging studies were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. Let me hypothetically posit for you a situation where a child has, in fact, those areas of injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then thead imaging studies are done and are negative, injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then tides. The autopsy is done on the child and pathology is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinion? A No, Ive never seem a case like that. Q. So you're saying, from what i understand, in these watershed areas cause like that. Q. So you're saying, from what i understand, in these watershed is canning to pick up that injury? A fir not saying it a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT end MRI scanning to pick up that injury? A fir not saying it a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT end MRI scanning to pick up that injury? A fir not saying it a hundred percent to correlation between actual			19	happen that show up on our imaging studies.
21 A. Well, then it depends on how do you define that 21 Q. Let me task it broader than just the peripartum 22 period, meaning during labor and delivery. 22 24 Q. Well, let's say the child died and the 22 25 Q. Well, let's say the child died and the 24 26 24 24 24 27 49 25 28 24 64 29 51 20 and had spathology workup done, and than the child died 1 29 workup done, and than the child died 1 29 workup done, and than the child died 1 20 and had spathology workup done, and than the child died 1 20 and had spathology workup done, and than the child died 1 21 scanning was originally done, and than the child died 1 Would you expect in that scenario to see head 21 meaning duides 24 inducing 22 Period, meaning duides 24 inducing 23 Just and the scenario to see head 1 1 24 A In the 24 to 48-hour period, probably not. 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td>20</td> <td>BY MR. FAHRENKROG:</td>			20	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:
 the child had low profusion injury, without having evidence of dead brain cells? Q. Well, let's say the child died and the pathology was done on the child, MRI scanning or CT 49 scanning was originally done, and than the child died and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd expect MR. BEAN: The film is negative? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: C And the film is negative. Any imaging studies were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. Let's say the child dustains a hypoxic ischemic maging evidence of these watershed damaged areas on your imaging studies? C And the film is negative? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: C And the film is negative. Any imaging studies were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. Let's say the child up on the child then thead imaging studies, and the child then thead imaging studies, and the child then the autopsy is done on the child and pathology is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinon? A No, Ive never seen a case like that. Q So you're saying, from what I understand, in these watershed areas there is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the these watershed areas there is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the these watershed areas there is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the these watershed areas there is a hundred percent ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? A Th not saying it's a hundred percent ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? A		A Well, then it depends on how do you define that	21	Q Let me take it broader than just the peripartum
 23 evidence of dead brain cells? 24 Q Well, let's say the child died and the pathology was done on the child, MR is canning or CT 49 25 pathology was done on the child, MR is canning or CT 49 21 scanning was originally done, and than the child died and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd expect. 31 scanning was originally done, and than the child died and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd expect. 32 MR, EEAN: The film is negative? 33 FMR, EAFNRCOG: 34 MR, EEAN: The film is negative. Any imaging studies 34 In the 24 to 48-hours period, probably not. 35 The autopsy is done on the child then diaging studies, and the child then 35 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 35 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 36 So you're saying, from what i understand, in 37 the awatershed areas that is a hundred percent 38 or you're sing, from what i understand, in 39 A No, Ive never seen a case like that. 30 So you're saying, from what i understand, in 31 these watershed areas there is a hundred percent 32 or you're saying, from what i understand, in 31 these watershed areas there is a hundred percent 31 these watershed areas there is a hundred percent 32 ability of CT and MR is coanning to pick up that injury? 32 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent to trik is externely sensitive. 33 Carl and the child hard pathology 34 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent to trik is externed to a lock with an injury? 34 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent to trik is externed to a lock up that injury? 35 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent to trik is externed to that with in thir is no in a bir or hal boars of the pathology	22		22	period, meaning during labor and delivery.
25 pathology was done on the child, MRI scanning or CT 25 delivery takes place. 49 51 1 scanning was originally done, and then the child died and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd expect 1 Would you expect in that scenario to see head imaging evidence of these watershed damaged areas on your imaging studies 7 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? A In the 24 to 48-hour period, probably not. 6 BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Those imaging studies would most likely ba fairly normal iooking. 7 Q And the film is negative. Including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then dies. 7 MR. BEAN: I think you're talking different 11 MR. BEAN: I think you're talking 24 or 48 hours after 10 12 Including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then dies. 11 MR. BEAN: No. 13 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinion? 1 MR. BEAN: No. 14 The watershed areas there is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT end MRI scanning to pick up that injury?? A I'm not saying it'e a hundred			23	Let's say the child sustains a hypoxic ischemic
25 pathology was done on the child, MRI scanning or CT 25 delivery takes place. 49 51 1 scanning was originally done, and then the child died 1 Would you expect in that scenario to see head 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 1 Would you expect in that scenario to see head 3 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 1 Would you expect in that scenario to see head 5 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 4 A in the 24 to 48-hour period, probably not. 5 MR. FAHRENKROG: 7 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 6 BY MR. FAHRENKROG: 7 MR. BEAN: I think you're taking different 6 by Mere a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 1 MR. BEAN: No. 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 14 MR. BEAN: No. 11 MR. BEAN: No. 12 MR. FAHRENKROG: 14 10 where a dild has in fact, those areas of 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 16 is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of 16 16 14 misunderstanding. 17	24	Q. Well, let's say the child died and the	24	injury 24 to 48 hours before labor begins, and then
1 scanning was originally done, and than the child died 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 3 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 4 expect 5 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 8 BY MR. FAHRENKROG: 7 Q And the film is negative? 8 Were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. 9 Lat me hypothetically posit for you a situation 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 11 head imaging studies are done and are negative, 12 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 13 The autopsy is done on the child then 14 dies. 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 16 to Als in the seamething that can be 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 18 medically consistent in your opinion? 19 A No, I've never seen a case like that. 10 Do you'e saying, from what i understand, in<	25		25	delivery takes place.
1 scanning was originally done, and than the child died 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 3 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 4 expect 5 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 8 BY MR. FAHRENKROG: 7 Q And the film is negative? 8 Were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. 9 Lat me hypothetically posit for you a situation 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 11 head imaging studies are done and are negative, 12 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 13 The autopsy is done on the child then 14 dies. 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 16 to Als in the seamething that can be 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 18 medically consistent in your opinion? 19 A No, I've never seen a case like that. 10 Do you'e saying, from what i understand, in<		<i>(</i>)		51
 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd expect MR. BEAN: The film is negative? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q And the film is negative. Any imaging studies were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. Let me hypothetically posit for you a situation where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then dies. The autopsy is done on the child and pathology is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinon? A No, I've never seen a case like that. Q So you're saying, from what i understand, in these watershed areas actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT end MRI scanning to pick up that injury? A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent ability sensitive. and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to see low profusion evidence of thas hundred percent and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic 		70		
 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd expect MR. BEAN: The film is negative? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q And the film is negative. Any imaging studies were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. Let me hypothetically posit for you a situation where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then dies. The autopsy is done on the child and pathology is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinon? A No, I've never seen a case like that. Q So you're saying, from what i understand, in these watershed areas actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT end MRI scanning to pick up that injury? A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent ability sensitive. and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to see low profusion evidence of thas hundred percent and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic 				
2 and had a pathology workup done, and that pathology 2 imaging evidence of these watershed damaged areas on 3 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 3 your imaging studies? 4 expect - 4 A In the 24 to 48-hour period, probably not. 5 MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 5 Those imaging studies would most likely be fairly normal 6 BY MR. FAHRENKROG: 7 MR. BEAN: 1 think you're talking different 7 Q And the film is negative. Any imaging studies 7 MR. BEAN: 1 think you're talking different 8 were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. 7 MR. BEAN: 1 think you're talking different 9 MR idit has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 10 the insult. 11 head imaging studies, and the child then 10 MR. BEAN: No. 12 Including the watershed areas of 11 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 13 Q Let me restate it so there is no 14 13 Q Let me restate it so there is no 14 dies. 14 ability of CT end MRI scanning to pick watershed areas. 15 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology	1	scanning was originally done, and then the child died	1	Would you expect in that scenario to see head
3 revealed no injuries in the watershed areas that you'd 3 your imaging studies? 4 expect 4 A in the 24 to 48-hour period, probably not. 5 MR, BEAN: The film is negative? 5 Those imaging studies maging studies were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. 5 7 Q And the film is negative. Any imaging studies 7 MR. BEAN: I think you're taiking different 8 were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. 8 Immediate frames. 9 Let me hypothetically posit for you a situation 9 THE WITNESS: He's taiking 24 or 48 hours after 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 10 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 11 MR bean: The autops is done on the child then 11 MR FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 12 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 13 Q Let me restate it so there is no 14 dies. 14 MR FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 13 15 The autops is done on the child then in fact, those areas of 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 16 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 17 Im hypothesizing for you a situation			2	imaging evidence of these watershed damaged areas on
MR. BEAN: The film is negative? 5 Those imaging studies would most likely be fairly normal 6 BY MR. FAHRENKROG: 7 Those imaging studies would most likely be fairly normal 7 Q And the film is negative. Any imaging studies 7 MR. BEAN: I think you're talking different 8 were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. 7 MR. BEAN: I think you're talking different 9 THE WITNESS: He's talking 24 or 48 hours after 10 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 11 11 head imaging studies are done and are negative, 11 11 Including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 12 12 Including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 13 13 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 14 14 dies. 14 misunderstanding. 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 15 Im hypothesizing for you a situation where 24 16 to d8 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 17 ischemic insult, a low profusion insult to the areas 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustain			3	your imaging studies?
6 BY MR. FAHRENKROG: 6 looking. 7 Q And the film is negative. Any imaging studies 7 MR. FAHRENKROG: 8 were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. 7 MR. BEAN: 1 think you're talking different 8 ut me hypothetically posit for you a situation 9 THE WITNESS: He's talking 24 or 48 hours after 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 10 the insult. 11 head imaging studies are done and are negative, 11 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 12 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 11 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 13 Q Let me testate it so there is no 11 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 14 dies. 13 Q Let me testate it so there is no 15 The autopsy is done on the child han, in fact, those areas of 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 17 including the watershed areas. 18 medically consistent in your opinion? 18 Let me ask you to essume that at that time the 20 A No, I've never sean a case like that. 20 20	4	expect	4	
0 And the film is negative. Any imaging studies 7 MR. BEAN: I think you're talking different 8 were negative prior to that point. Let me go back. 9 THE WITNESS: He's talking 24 or 48 hours after 9 Let me hypothetically posit for you a situation 9 THE WITNESS: He's talking 24 or 48 hours after 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 10 the insult. 11 head imaging studies are done and are negative, 11 MR. BEAN: No. 12 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 12 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 13 injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then 13 Q. Let me restate it so there is no. 14 dies. 14 misunderstanding. 15 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 16 is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of 17 ischemic insult, a low profusion insult to the areas 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 17 ischemic insult, a low profusion insult to the areas 18 motulation between actual cellular brain injury and the 20 So you're saying, from what i unders	5	MR. BEAN: The film is negative?) -	Those imaging studies would most likely be fairly normal
1 C _ FMINg and the finance of the point. Let me go back. 8 time frames. 9 Let me hypothetically posit for you a situation 9 THE WITNESS: He's taiking 24 or 48 hours after 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 10 the ad imaging studies are done and are negative, 11 head imaging studies are done and are negative, 10 MR. BEAN: No. 12 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 13 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 14 dies. 13 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 14 16 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 16 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 17 18 medically consistent in your opinon? 16 19 A No, I've never seen a case like that. 19 20 So you're saying, from what i understand, in 20 11 these watershed areas athere is a hundred percent 21 22 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 23 24 A I'm not saying it's e hundred percent but it's 24 25 extreme	6	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:		
THE with by othe facility posit for you a situation 9 THE WITNESS: He's taiking 24 or 48 hours after 10 where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the 10 the insult. 11 head imaging studies are done and are negative, 11 MR. BEAN: No. 11 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 11 MR. FAHRENKROG; I'll restate it. 12 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 12 MR. FAHRENKROG; I'll restate it. 13 Q. Let me restate it so there is no. 14 14 dies. 13 Q. Let me restate it so there is no. 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 15 Im hypothesizing for you a situation where 24 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 17 injury pathologically, is that something that can be 17 including the watershed areas. 18 medically consistent in your opinon? 18 Let me ask you to essume that at that time the 20 So you're saying, from what i understand, in 20 Let me ask you to essume that at that time the 21 C-section is done for whatever reeson 24 to 48 houre <td< td=""><td>7</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>÷ ÷</td></td<>	7		1	÷ ÷
where a child has motoric and cognitive injury, and the thead imaging studies are done and are negative, including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then dies. 10 the insuit. 12 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then dies. 10 the insuit. 14 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 11 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinion? 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic ischemic insuit, a low profusion insult to the areas including the watershed areas. 19 A No, i've never seen a case like that. 19 Let me esk you to essume that at that time the mom is not in labor and never goes into labor but a torrelation between actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT end MRI i canning to pick up that injury?? 11 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 24 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent to see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic 15 25 extremely sensitive. 20 If subsequent head imaging studies are done, CT	8		1	
 Inducting the watershed areas you'd expect to see those including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then dies. The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy is done on the child and pathology The autopsy and the child and pathology Th	9		1 -	÷
11 Inact imaging studies of the set to see those 12 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 13 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 12 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 13 including the watershed areas you'd expect to see those 12 MR. FAHRENKROG: I'll restate it. 14 dies. 13 Q. Let me restate it so there is no 14 dies. 14 misunderstanding. 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 14 misunderstanding. 16 is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 17 including the watershed areas. 18 medically consistent in your opinion? 18 including the watershed areas. 19 A No, i've never seen a case like that. 19 Let me ask you to essume that at that time the 20 Q. So you're saying, from what i understand, in 20 Let me ask you to essume that at that time the 21 correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the 21 C-section is done for whatever reason 24 to 48 hours 22 ability of CT end MRI scanning to pick	10		1	
1 injuries on the imaging studies, and the child then 13 Q Let me restate it so there is no 14 dies. 13 Q Let me restate it so there is no 14 dies. 14 misunderstanding. 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 14 misunderstanding. 15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 15 I'm hypothesizing for you a situation where 24 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 17 ischemic insult, a low profusion insult to the areas 18 medically consistent in your opinion? 18 Let me esk you to assume that at that time the 20 So you're saying, from what i understand, in 20 Let me ask you to assume that at that time the 21 correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the 20 after that injury has occurred. 22 athifty of CT end MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 23 If subsequent head imaging studies are done, CT 24 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 24 and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to				
13injurte of his initiality of the initiality of the initial of the initinitinitial of				
15 The autopsy is done on the child and pathology 15 I'm hypothesizing for you a situation where 24 16 is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be 17 ischemic insult, a low profusion insult to the areas 18 medically consistent in your opinion? 18 including the watershed areas. 20 Q So you're saying, from what i understand, in 19 Let me ask you to assume that at that time the 21 correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the 21 C-section is done for whatever reason 24 to 48 hours 23 ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 23 If subsequent head imaging studies are done, CT 24 A 'rm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 25 see low protusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic			1	
16 is done, and this child has, in fact, those areas of injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinion? 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 17 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinion? 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic 18 medically consistent in your opinion? 17 ischemic insult, a low profusion insult to the areas 19 A. No, i've never seen a case like that. 19 Let me ask you to assume that at that time the mom is not in labor and never goes into labor but a 11 these watershed areas. 19 Let me ask you to assume that at that time the mom is not in labor and never goes into labor but a 12 correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the a ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 23 14 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's extremely sensitive. 16 to 48 hours before birth a child sustains a hypoxic				
10 is doily, and one of the off indication between a case like that. 11 injury pathologically. Is that something that can be medically consistent in your opinion? 19 A No, i've never seen a case like that. 10 G So you're saying, from what i understand, in these watershed areas there is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 17 ischemic insult, a tow profusion insult to the areas including the watershed areas. 12 these watershed areas there is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 17 ischemic insult, a tow profusion insult to the areas including the watershed areas. 13 these watershed areas there is a hundred percent correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 18 Lef me ask you to assume that at that time the mom is not in labor and never goes into labor but a consection is done for whatever reason 24 to 48 hours after that injury has occurred. 12 A i'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's extremely sensitive. 17 is ability provide area done, CT 13 extremely sensitive. 18 see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic			1	
11 and/isely consistent in your opinion? 18 including the watershed areas. 19 A No, i've never seen a case like that. 19 Let me ask you to assume that at that time the 20 Q So you're saying, from what i understand, in 20 mom is not in labor and never goes into labor but a 21 these watershed areas there is a hundred percent 21 C-section is done for whatever reason 24 to 48 hours 23 ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 23 If subsequent head imaging studies are done, CT 24 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 24 and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic			1	
10 Intercease of the seven seen a case like that. 19 Let me ask you to assume that at that time the 20 Q. So you're seen a case like that. 19 Let me ask you to assume that at that time the 20 Q. So you're seen a case like that. 19 Let me ask you to assume that at that time the 21 Descention between actual cellular brain injury and the 21 C-section is done for whatever reason 24 to 48 hours 22 correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the 22 after that injury? 23 If subsequent head imaging studies are done, CT 24 A 'i'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 25 25 extremely sensitive. 25				
10 Q So you're saying, from what i understand, in 20 mom is not in labor and never goes into labor but a 11 these watershed areas there is a hundred percent 21 C-section is done for whatever reason 24 to 48 hours 12 ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 23 after that injury has occurred. 12 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 24 and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to 13 extremely sensitive. 25 see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic				
20 C-section is done for whatever reason 24 to 48 hours 21 these watershed areas there is a hundred percent 21 23 ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 23 24 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 23 25 extremely sensitive. 24				
21 correlation between actual cellular brain injury and the 22 after that injury has occurred. 23 ability of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 23 If subsequent head imaging studies are done, CT 24 A tim not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 24 and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to 25 extremely sensitive. 25 see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic			1	
22 oblight of CT and MRI scanning to pick up that injury? 23 If subsequent head imaging studies are done, CT 24 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 24 and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to 25 extremely sensitive. 25 see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic				
24 A I'm not saying it's a hundred percent but it's 24 and MRI, based on today's technology would you expect to 25 extremely sensitive. 25 see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic				
25 see low profusion evidence of that hypoxic ischemic				
23 extension sension extension exten				
50 52	23	•		
		50		52
			<u> </u>	

4

:

•

H

.

, #

1					ł
ļ		inium on your impoint studies?	1	it's certainiy a possibility.	
	1	injury on your imaging studies? MR, BEAN: Object to form.	2	Q You're not saving based on reasonable, medical	
	3	THE WITNESS: Yes.	3	certainty that you feel as a neuroradiologist this	
1	4		4	child's brain injury is a result of genetic chromosomal	
l	4 5	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q That would not be any different than the injury	5	or metabolic causes?	
			6	MR. BEAN: Object to form.	
	6	occurring during labor?	7	THE WITNESS: I don't have a specific diagnosis	
l	7	A No.	B		
ł	8	Q You'd still expect to see injury depicted on	9	based on absolute medical probability or more than 51	
ļ	9	the head injury studies?	1 -	percent medical probability or whatever that I can label	
ĺ	10	A Given the right sequence and serial imaging,	10	on this child as the cause of what the problems are	ł
ł	11	yes.	11	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	
ļ	12	Q is it fair to say that any time in the third	12	Q This is an area we need to be precise about so	
-	13	trimester that if a low profusion insult occurs to a	13	I need to ask you further questions to try to elicit	1
	14	child's brain, basically a hypoxic ischemic injury, that	14	your opinions in this regard.	
	15	you would expect to see some effect in the watershed	15	understand that you would not be able to form	
	16	areas of that child's brain on head imaging studies	16	a particular genetic disability on this child,	
	17_	subsequent to birth?	17	Prader-Willis syndrome or whatever it may be, but what	[
	18	A If it causes dead brain cells, yes.	18	I'm asking you is can you say and do you have an opinion	
	19	Q Well, that's the effect that hypoxic ischemia	19	you intend to render at trial, based on reasonable	1
	20	has, it causes dead brain cells, doesn't it?	20	medical certainty, with 51 percent certainty or more	
Ì	21	A To the degree it kills the neurons, yes.	21	that you feel this child's brain injury was caused by	
İ	22	Q Well, normally, you'd expect in a child with	22	genetic, chromosomal or metabolic causes?	
ţ	23	this kind of damage, and I'll hypothesize for you a 48	23	A No. And I'm not going to opine any specific	
Į	24	I.Q., spastic quadriparesis, CPMR, seizure disorder,	24	diagnosis to that degree of medical certainty.	
	25	that's the sort of thing that involves dead brain cells	25	All I'm going to say is, number one, I don't	
ţ		-			
		53		55	ļ
f					
	1	including neurons, does it not?	1	see vascular border zone necrosis in this child's brain	
ļ	2	A Sometimes yes and sometimes no.	2	that would suggest the drop in profusion pressure as the	Ì
ſ	Э	Q Are you saying this child could have a	3	cause of the injury.	
	4	peripartum injury from hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy	4	Two, any nonspecific injuries that we can see	
1	5	in the low profusion areas where neurons are not	5	on the follow-up MRI imaging that may or may not be	Ę
ļ	6	involved, and that would not be demonstrable in head	6	related to his overall neurologic condition, and that	Į
ĺ	7	imaging studies taken after birth?	7	there are many things that could have resulted to cause	
1	8	A No, I'm not saying that. I'm saying there are	8	those, one of which is inform air metabolism that they	
-	9	other causes, albeit ones of genetic causes, of	9	have not been able to define. Failure of development,	1
ļ	10	basically not putting the brain together in a proper	10	proper development within the child on a genetic basis,	1
	11	fashion or having proper connections, that can cause	11	without there being specific congenital malformations	1
and the second s	12	these kinds of serious neurologic problems without there	12	seen in the brain.	
	13	being imaging evidence of damaged brain cells.	13	Like, for instance, children born with trisomy	
l	14	Q But that would not then have to involve a	14	21 or Down's syndrome, their imaging studies are	
	15	hypoxic ischemic event, the brain cells can be damaged	15	perfectly normal yet their brains are not properly put	
1	16	without a hypoxic ischemic event from a genetic of	16	together.	1
J	17	chromosomic problem?	17	Q Trisomy 21 kids have certain morphologic	1
	18	A Not so much that they're damaged but that they	18	abnormalities that clinicians can fairly readily pick up	ł
1	19		19	on; correct?	
ļ	20	normal development and not on secondarily being damaged.	20	A They have different genetic features they often	1
1	21	Q Are you saying you're arriving at an opinion in	21	pick up on.	
1		this case that there are genetic, chromosomal or	22	Q Did you make any attempt in this case to	1
ļ	23	metabolic causes for this child's injuries?	23	analyze the clinical data and evidence to combine that	1
	24	A I'm saving it's a possibility and not saving	24	with your neuroradiologic data to form some opinions on	
		that's specifically what's wrong with this child. But	25	causation or timing?	[
					1
Ì			1	-	1
		54	ł	56	

٢

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 101 11 12 13 14 15 6 17 18 19 20 121 22 23 24 25	A No. A You have not reviewed the clinical records at all? A No. A The opinions you tend to render at trial, if asked, are based on your neuroradiologic interpretations of the CT's and MRT's provided to you? A That's correct. A So you have no knowledge as to whether or not the schid has any morphologic or other abnormalities consistent with some series of genetic, chromosomal developmental or metabolic syndromes? A That's correct. A That's correct. A That's correct. A That's correct. A That's correct. A That's correct. MR, the correct. MR, BEAN: He's saying that from your neuroradiologic standpoint, these are possible setatian abnormalities that you'd normality expect to be cutsuin shormalities that you'd normality expect to be setatian abnormalities that you'd normality expect to be setatin abnormalities that you'd normality expect to be form of 'you are merely saying." MR, FAHRENKROG: I dian't say merely saying - MR, BEAN: Do you want the question back? THE WITNESS: More or less I agree with that statement. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: I dian't say merely saying - MR, BEAN: Do you want the question back? THE WITNESS: More or less I agree with that statement. BY MR, FAHRENKROG: I dian't say merely saying - MR di	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 6 7 8 9 0 11 11 20 20 21 22 23 24 25	 found a moderate amount of increased signal intensity intensities in the periventricular white matter. A mat's what the report states. O by ou agree with that? A Weil, I don't know if I'd say moderate but the definitely is increased signal in the white matter around the ventricles. A you would say maybe less than moderate, in you would say maybe less than moderate, in you would say maybe less than moderate. A you would say maybe less than moderate but the definitely is increased signal in the white matter our of the ventricles. A you would say maybe less than moderate, in you would say maybe less than moderate. A you man MRI scanner what causes tissue to how on an MRI scanner what causes tissue to hom an increased signal intensity? A There is more water present in the tissue than formatily on that – we're talking about the T-2 weighted signaled images would be either an absence of tissue you ghated images would be either an absence of tissue you ghated images would be either an absence of the tissue signaled increase in water content. A softening of the tissue? A how that implies you can touch and feel it. That's a pathology term. A bensity is relating more to CT scan. 	E
1	Q Let's look at the MRI report. Did you find any abnormalities in the MRI, the film you reviewed?	1	Q i'm having trouble understanding intensity versus density. What lay term or concept can you liken	
3	A Yes.	Э	to help us understand?	1
4	Q So unlike the CT scan film, you found	4	A Basically magnetic resonance imaging is mapping	
5	abnormalities in the MRI film?	5	out the water distribution in the brain and using the	
6	A Yes.	6	water molecule to make the images, so it's giving you a	
7	Q Feel free to put them up on the shadow box, if	7	basic distribution of tissues.	1
8	you want, or if you remember what they are, list those	8	The difference in T-2 and T-1 has to do with	
9	for me, as to what the abnormalities were that you found	9	the way you make the water molecules dance around before	
10	in your reading and interpreting the MRI film of 1994?	10	they give the signal off and you measure it.	
11	A Well, basically, I agree with the report that	11	Q So it doesn't necessarily mean that if there is more water molecules in tissues in the periventricular	
12	was made on this, with one addition, that I think there	13	area that it's much less dense, the tissue itself, it	
13	is a little bit of focal high signal in the pulvinar	14	just means it has more water content?	
14	region of the thalami bilateraliy. Q Focal high signal in what area?	15	A Has more water content than it normally should	
15	A Well, the posterior part of the thatami. These	1	have.	
17	are big masses of neurons in the base of the brain. And	17	Q What in your opinion would cause water	
18	then in the focal areas in the white matter around the	18	molecules to collect in the periventricular area and be	
19	ventricles in both hemispheres as described in the	19	demonstrable on an MRI scanner?	
20	report.	20	A At this age of life?	
21	Q Let's look, then, at the report and kind of get	21	Q Well, if it's different ages, it's different	
22	for the record what abnormalities were noted by the	1	reasons, you can tell me about that.	
23	radiologist who dictated the report and make sure you	23	A Well, to me it means that the basic matrix of	1
24	agree with all of those findings.	24	the brain tissue in that region is it's either not	
25	First of all, it looks like that radiologist	25	properly formed or has been injured, so that there is	
	58		60	

May 3, 2000

ŧ

<u>tr.</u>

т 1

ì

.

;

	III D. 14013011, 01., 141.D.		
1	more water present there than there should be.	1	Q Right.
ż	So that means there either can be a loss of	2	A No.
3	supporting cells there that subsequently are filled in	3	Q No motor vehicle accidents or falls that
4	with cerebral spinal fluid or the extra cellular space	4	resulted in increased brain injury or that type of
5	or there is a failure of myelination, the fatty sheet	5	thing?
6	put around the axons. So if you have a lack of that,	6	A Correct.
7	there is more water present. Normally those fatty	7	 Generally is it true that genetic, chromosomal,
8	sheets are hydrophobic and drive the water away from	8	metabolic causes are degenerative encephalopathies
9	that region.	9	rather than static encephalopathies?
10	Q On the MRI, you can't tell whether this is open	10	A They may be, yes.
11	space, like in a ventricle filled with cerebral spinal	11	Q But you saw no indication from the imaging
12	fuid or still has some integrity of brain tissue around	12	studies you read and interpreted of any degenerative
13	the ventricle but with a higher water content?	13	encephalopathy here?
14	A It appears more the latter, because looking at	14	A Again, to make those statements, you need to
15	the T-1 weighted images, the other set of sequences,	15	have the time series to make that statement absolute.
16	there are no holes there. This is just an abnormal	16	Q Well, I understand that you'd like to have
17	signal on the T-2.	17	subsequent MRI's or subsequent CT scans, but you have a
18	So it looks like the substance is there and not	18	CT and a subsequent MRI, and the benefit that those have
19	completely destroyed and removed, but it's just a	19	in the sequence setting, you were not able to determine
20	problem with the way it's put together.	20	the presence of any degenerative encephalopathy in this
21	Q is that visualizeable on the CT scan?	21	case; is that a fair statement?
22	A Probably not.	22	A Yes.
23	Q So the inability of the CT scan to pick up on	23	Q Can a hypoxic ischemic event result in an
Z4	this finding, if it was present in 1982, would not be	24	Increased signal intensity in the periventricular white matter as demonstrable on an MRI?
25	unusual? It's not the nature of a CT scan to do that?	25	matter as demonstraple on an wron
	61		63
1	A That's correct.	1	A Without causing any damage to the overlying
2	Q So it may have been there in 1982?	2	cortex, I'd say no.
3	A Yes.	3	Q I think you took the question more broadly than
4	Q So this may not be something that's evolving or	Ă	I meant, I meant to isolate that on that area of the
5	developing but could be a static encephalopathy?	5	brain. Let me restate it.
6	A Without having a second MRI scan, I can't say	6	Can a hypoxic ischemic event result in
7	yes or no to that question, but it appears it's probably	7	increased signal intensity in the periventricular white
8	static.	8	matter, as demonstrable on an MRI?
9	Q Would you agree that hypoxic ischemic events	9	MR, BEAN: Asked and answered.
10	are static encephalopethies?	10	THE WITNESS: There, as well as in other
11	A The end result after the event results in	11	places, but not isolated to that region, no.
12	static encephalopathy.	12	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:
13	Q Certainly by 1982 and 1994 and by the year 2000	13	Q So the answer is, yes, it can cause damage - a
14	that's static encephalopathy from a hypoxic ischemic	14	hypoxic ischemic event can cause damage to the
15	event occurring in 1978?	15	periventricular white matter, but you'd expect damage in
16	MR. BEAN: is that a hypothetical question or	16	additional areas, such as the cortex, as well?
17	are you talking in this case?	17	A Yes.
8	BY MR, FAHRENKROG:	18	MR. BEAN: Object to form.
9	Q In general, using those time frames.	19	BY MR, FAHRENKROG:
20	A Assuming no other catastrophes to the child,	20	Q Let's look at the next abnormality. On the
	yes.	21	report it says a high signal in the paritrigonal regions
	Q You're not aware of any subsequent catastrophes	22	bilaterally, left greater than right. Is that the next
22		23	abnormality noted on the report?
22 23	this child has experienced after birth, are you?		
21 22 23 24	A After this particular set of sequences, after	24	A it's, in essence, the same abnormality. The
22 23			A it's, in essence, the same abnormality. The trigone is just talking about a specific part of the

8

.

.

1	periventricular white matter, the area adjacent to the	1	the brain.
2	trigone and to the lateral ventricles.	2	Well, he already identified a structural
з	Q By high signal is that a severe amount of	3	abnormality so that's a little confusing, but he's
4	increased signal intensity, is that what high refers to	4	talking about there is not any gross absence of brain
5	or does it refer to some geographic area in the brain?	5	tissue.
6	A He used increased before and instead of saying	6	Q is the central semiovale in the periventricular
7	increased, he's saying high. It means the same thing.	7	area?
8	Q He doesn't use the term mild, moderate or	B	A Yes.
9	severe to describe this area; correct?	9	Q So when you describe these abnormalities in the
10	A That's correct.	10	periventricular area, that would include the central
11	Q How would you characterize the signal intensity	11	semiovale and you personally would not signal that out
12	in the trigonal area? Would you describe it in your	12	to additionally comment on that area?
13	interpretation as mild, moderate or severe?	13	A No.
4	A Moderate.	14	Q When you said that his comment of no structural
15	Q So overall the periventricular area has a mild	15	abnormalities are identified within the brain, that you
16	to moderate increased signal, but the bigonal area	16	would not agree with that and you feel he's already
17	you'd agree is a moderate increase?	17	referred to a structural abnormality, are you talking
8	A Yes.	18	about his description of the periventricular white
9	Q Is that why he, in fact, would have noted it	19	matter?
20	separately in that he feels there apparently is an	20	A Yes.
21	increased area of signal intensity in the trigonal area?	21	Q So the thickening of the celvarium, is that an
22	MR. BEAN: Object to the speculation as to what	22	abnormality if, in fact, it's present?
23	he meant.	23	A Yes, that's an abnormality.
24	MR. FAHRENKROG: Withdrawn.	24	Q Do you agree that there is a thickening of the
25	Q If you were the radiologist interpreting this	25	calvarium on the MRI films you inspected?
	65		67
		1	A Yes, I think It looks a little thicker than
1	film, would you also specifically refer to the trigonal	1	
2	area because that had a higher increased signal than the	2	normal for his age.
3	periventricular area in general?	3	Q And then you said by way of a fourth
4	A I think I would have mentioned the peritrigonal	4	abnormality that you would have an additional finding
5	regions primarily, rather than I would have reversed the	5	that's not noted by this particular radiologist and
6	way he stated it here, but, generally, I think that's a	6	that's a focal high signal in the post -
7	true statement.	7	A Posterior part of thalami known as the
8	Q You'd normally start out with the most affected	B	pulvinar.
9	tissue, highest signal, and go down the line from there?	9	Q So we've talked about all the four
0	A Right	10	abnormalities that you found on your inspection of the
11	Q It looks like he also says there is a	11	MRI?
2	thickening of the calvarium in this report; is that	12	A Yes.
13	correct?	13	Q Now, was there anything then about those four
4	A Yes.	14	abnormalities that you noted on the MRI which allows you
5	Q is that the next abnormality that he notes or	15	to render any opinions about the causation of this
	am I missing something or glossing over something	16	child's clinical abnormalities that we talked about,
6			CPMR, et cetera?
6 7	because I don't intend to do that?	17	
6 7 8	because I don't intend to do that? A. Well, he makes a statement about	18	A No, not directly. These are fairly nonspecific
6 7 8 9	because I don't intend to do that? A Well, he makes a statement about counterextension of the white matter abnormality does	18 19	findings that can happen from any number of etiologies
6 7 8 9	because I don't intend to do that? A Well, he makes a statement about counterextension of the white matter abnormality does extend enterlorly within the central semiovale.	18 19 20	findings that can happen from any number of etiologies that I can't specifically point to and say, yes, this is
6 7 8 9	because I don't intend to do that? A Well, he makes a statement about counterextension of the white matter abnormality does extend enteriorly within the central semiovale. That basically states what he it's another	18 19 20 21	findings that can happen from any number of etiologies that I can't specifically point to and say, yes, this is the cause and this is what's causing all of this child's
6 7 9 20	because I don't intend to do that? A Well, he makes a statement about counterextension of the white matter abnormality does extend enterlorly within the central semiovale.	18 19 20	findings that can happen from any number of etiologies that I can't specifically point to and say, yes, this is the cause and this is what's causing all of this child's problems.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	because I don't intend to do that? A Well, he makes a statement about counterextension of the white matter abnormality does extend anteriorly within the central semiovale. That basically states what he – it's another way of stating what he stated in the first line, so I don't know why he said. It's a little confusing, but,	18 19 20 21	findings that can happen from any number of etiologies that I can't specifically point to and say, yes, this is the cause and this is what's causing all of this child's problems. Q Would all of these MRI abnormalities be
16 17 19 20 21	because I don't intend to do that? A Weil, he makes a statement about counterextension of the white matter abnormality does extend anteriorly within the central semiovale. That basically states what he it's another way of stating what he stated in the first line, so I don't know why he said. It's a little confusing, but, yes, the next abnormality then goes on to the thickening	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	findings that can happen from any number of etiologies that I can't specifically point to and say, yes, this is the cause and this is what's causing all of this child's problems. Q Would all of these MRI abnormalities be consistent with this MRCP syndrome that this child has?
6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	because I don't intend to do that? A Well, he makes a statement about counterextension of the white matter abnormality does extend anteriorly within the central semiovale. That basically states what he - it's another way of stating what he stated in the first line, so I	18 19 20 21 22 23	findings that can happen from any number of etiologies that I can't specifically point to and say, yes, this is the cause and this is what's causing all of this child's problems. Q Would all of these MRI abnormalities be

May 3, 2000

I

9 1

1 -

1 L

ł

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 14 15 6 7 8 9 20 1 22 23 24 25	<text><text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 5 16 7 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25	A Areas of vascular border zone necrosis of brain tissue. Q Where are the border zone areas of necrosis of the brain tissue that you'd be looking for? A Primarily in the cerebral cortex where the surface of the brain. They anastomose over the surface, the farthest area from the heart, up over kind of under and then extend in a zone between the anterior and middle cerebral arteries in the 10:00 and 2:00 o'clock position in the cortex, and in the 5:00 and 7:00 o'clock position he ween the posterior middle cerebral arteries, and at the very end distribution of the big penetrating vessels that come up from the base of the brain, so that you would look for zones of necrosis in the regions of the most superior portion of the putamen, caudate and thalamus, and I don't see those present in this brain. Q And you are saying it's more likely than not thay time during the pregnancy, which had some contributory cause significantly to his present inputies, you would expect to see those types of abnormalities on this MRI scan? A If they occurred in the third trimester or
	seizure disorder that would not be inconsistent with the	1	beyond
1 2	appearance of this film?	2	Q We're talking about the 26th week on,
~			
3	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things	3	approximately?
4		3 4	approximately? A Yes.
4 5	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too.	3 4 5	approximately? A Yes, Q So you're saying that the absence of these
4 5 6	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four	3 4 5 6	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are
4 5 6 7	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion,	3 4 5 6 7	epproximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic
4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all?	3 4 5 6 7 8	approximately? A Yes, Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that
4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A I think it's possible but unlikely.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A ! think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A I think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A ! think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic hjuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A I think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes, I think that's inferred.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A ! think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes. I think that's inferred. A Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A (think ft's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident accurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes, I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 15 6 7 17	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A (think fit's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absence of findings from	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes, I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 7 18	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A ! think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absonce of findings from this MRI, like the absence of findings from the CT, that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes. I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence of these findings, puts additional weight on genetic,
45678901112134156789	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A I think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absence of findings from this MRI, like the absence of findings from this helpful to you in arriving to any opinions on	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes. I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence of these findings, puts additional weight on genetic, chromesomal and metabolic and less weight on hypoxic
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 15 6 7 18 9 20	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A if think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absence of findings from this MRI, like the absence of findings from the CT, that is most helpful to you in antiving to any opinions on causation in this case?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes, I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence of these findings, puts additional weight on hypoxic ischemic as being the cause of this child's injuries?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 4 15 16 7 18 9 20 21	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A ! think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absence of findings from this MRI, like the absence of findings from the CT, that is most helpful to you in arriving to any opinions on causation in this case? A Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic hjuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes, I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what'l hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence of these findings, puts additional weight on genetic, chromesomal and metabolic and less weight on hypoxic ischemic as being the cause of the question.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 20 1 12 22 22 22	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A I think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absonce of findings from this MRI, like the absence of findings from the CT, that is most helpful to you in arriving to any opinions on causation in this case? A Yes. Q What is it, then, you would be looking for and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes, I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence of these findings, puts additional weight on hypoxic ischemic as being the cause of this child's injuries?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 20 1 12 22 22 22	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A ! think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absence of findings from this MRI, like the absence of findings from the CT, that is most helpful to you in arriving to any opinions on causation in this case? A Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 22 23 24	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic hjuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes, I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence of these findings, puts additional weight on genetic, chromosomal and metabolic and less weight on hypoxic ischemic as being the cause of this child's injuries? MR. BEAN: Object to the form of the question. Less weight, I think he ruled it out. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You may answer.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 3	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A (think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absence of findings from this MRI, like the absence of findings from this most helpful to you in antiving to any opinions on causation in this case? A Yes. Q What is it, then, you would be looking for and expect to be present on this MRI that you're not finding	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 122 133 144 155 16 177 18 19 200 211 222 23	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic injuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes. think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence of these findings, puts additional weight on genetic, chromosomal and metabolic and less weight on hypoxic ischemic as being the cause of this child's injuries? MR. BEAN: Object to the form of the question. Less weight, I think he ruled it out. BY MR. FAHRENKROG:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 8 9 20 12 22 3 24	A Yes. But a child can have all of those things and have an absolutely normal appearance of the scan, too. Q Could a child with this film and these four abnormalities be neurologically normal, in your opinion, and clinically not have any disabilities at all? A (think it's possible but unlikely. Q Would you say that the range of neurologic disabilities on a child with the abnormalities demonstrated on this MRI film could be anywhere from mild neurologic disabilities to extremely severe disabilities? A Again, I have seen severely disabled children with normal scans so, yes, you can have the full range. Q is it more than the absence of findings from this MRI, like the absence of findings from this most helpful to you in arriving to any opinions on causation in this case? A Yes. Q <u>What is it, then, you would be looking for and expect to be present on this MRI that you're not finding that you feel would be consistent with some hypoxic</u>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 22 23 24	approximately? A Yes. Q So you're saying that the absence of these findings in the watershed areas that you think are characteristic of low profusion injury caused by hypoxic ischemic problems would manifest on an MRI film if that hypoxic ischemic incident occurred any time after 26 weeks? MR. BEAN: And sufficient to produce the neurologic hjuries this child has? BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q Yes, I think that's inferred. A Yes. Q So what I hear you saying is that the cause of this child's neurologic injuries, because of the absence of these findings, puts additional weight on genetic, chromosomal and metabolic and less weight on hypoxic ischemic as being the cause of this child's injuries? MR. BEAN: Object to the form of the question. Less weight, I think he ruled it out. BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q You may answer.

1 Q We've talked in terms of kids with severe	1 shock. If can be from torn placentas or ruptured
2 disabilities can have no abnormalities on the MRI scans,	2 umbilical cord. There are any number of things that can
3 and I'm not a hundred percent sure that I understand	3 interrupt with that ability to do so.
4 your degree of certainty of abnormalities in the	4 Q But what you're saying is if it was some sort
5 watershed areas, if they were caused by hypoxic ischemic	5 of torn placenta or umbillcal cord problem causing this
6 injury, as to whether in a hundred percent of those	6 profusion problem that resulted in this child's problems
7 occasions they would show up on head imaging studies	7 with the heart pumping mechanism to profuse the blood to
8 such as this CT and MR1.	8 the baby's brain, and it doesn't show up on subsequent
9 Can you go into some detail for me on what your	9 head imaging studies, that means that must have occurred
	10 before the third trimester?
	11 A No. It means there was not sufficient enough
1 absence of those findings?	12 of a problem to cause a drop in profusion pressure to
2 A If you have death of brain cells in the	13 kill brain cells if it had occurred.
3 vescular border zones, they don't just occur as one or	14 If you end up with necrosis of brain cells
4 two or three cells. They occur in zones when this	
5 happens. They occur in clusters and zones. When they	15 before the third trimester, you end up with a whole
6 die, they die in groups. And i'd expect to see those on	16 different pattern of injury in the brain because the
7 the MRI imaging and even on the CT scan I would have	17 brain is still developing and it develops around a whole
8 expected to see some evidence of it.	18 different set of abnormalities that you'd expect to see
9 Q Do they die from infarction?	19 on the imaging that are certainly not present in this
0 A Well, the term infarction means necrosis in a	20 case.
1 vascular distribution, so if you're talking I'd call	21 Q Migrational abnormalities?
2 it border zone infarction. That's a correct term.	22 A Migration around destructive events and that's
3 Q is there thrombosis involved in that process?	23 not present.
4 A No. Thrombosis implies occlusion of the artery	24 Q The neurons and the death of these clumps, the
5 and the whole distribution beyond that would die.	25 neurons you're talking about, does it have any
73	75
	4 valationation to alloging
i What we're looking at in a low profusion state	1 relationship to gliopis?
2 _is a drop in blood pressure and a drop in profusion	2 A Gliosis refers to the astrocytes being
3 pressure so that area of the drain doesn't receive the	3 stimulated to form gliofibrils within their cytoplasm as
4 nutrients it needs to stay alive and it doesn't allow to	4 a kind of mechanism for supporting injured tissue.
5. take away the toxic metabolic by-products out of the	5 There are normal areas of gliosis in the central nervous
6 area after the metabolism occurs in the brain cells.	6 system, typically around the ventricles that has
7 It's kind of a failure of the blood supply to	7 gliofibrils within the astrocytes more likely because of
8 the region more than anything else on just a profusion	8 the puisating nature of the ventricles and they're
9 pressure basis and not on an obstruction of the flow to	9 moving, and every time the heart beats the ventricles
0 It or away from it.	10 pulse and give strength to the tissues around the moving
1 Q So it's an ischemic rather than a hypoxic	11 structures.
2 problem?	12 You normally have gliosis of the spinal cord
3 A Yes.	13 because of the bending and twisting nature of the spinal
4 Q And you're saying that something about the	14 cord that provides support to the tissues. For some
	15 unknown reason there is normally gliosis in the hilus in
5 pregnancy resulted in a low blood pressure or low	
	16 the inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one
6 ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or	16 the inferior olivary nucleus in the medulia and no one
6 ability of the mem to pump blood to the baby's brain or 7 is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's	 the inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact.
5 ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or 7 is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's 8 brain?	 the inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact. I like talking about pliosis. That's one of my
6 ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or 7 is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's 8 brain? 9 A We're not talking about this case and we're	16 the Inferior olivary nucleus in the medulia and no one 17 knows why, but it's a well-known fact. 18 like talking about gliosis. That's one of my 19 papers I didn't get published.
ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's brain? A We're not taiking about this case and we're taiking about what causes low profusion injury in	 the Inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact. like talking about pilosis. That's one of my papers I didn't get published. O I understand that you don't have any clinical
6 ability of the more to pump blood to the baby's brain or 7 is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's 8 brain? 9 A We're not taiking about this case and we're 0 taiking about what causes low profusion injury in 1 general?	 the Inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact. like talking about pilosis. That's one of my papers I didn't get published. Q I understand that you don't have any clinical information on this particular child, but if I were to
ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's brain? A We're not taiking about this case and we're taiking about what causes low profusion injury in general? Q Yes?	 the inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact. i like talking about pilosis. That's one of my papers I didn't get published. Q I understand that you don't have any clinical information on this particular child, but if I were to hypothesize for you that there was no indication that
ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's brain? A We're not talking about this case and we're talking about what causes low profusion injury in general? Q Yes? A The baby's heart starts to fail as a pump for	 the inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact. like talking about gliosis. That's one of my papers I dicht get published. Q I understand that you don't have any clinical information on this particular child, but if I were to hypothesize for you that there was no indication that this child had any septic problems or any cardiac
ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's brain? A We're not taiking about this case and we're taiking about what causes low profusion injury in general? Q Yes? A The baby's heart starts to fail as a pump for any number of reasons, and that can be failure of	 the Inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact. like talking about pilosis. That's one of my papers I didn't get published. Q I understand that you don't have any clinical information on this particular child, but if I were to hypothesize for you that there was no indication that this child had any septic problems or any cardiac this thid had any septic problems or any cardiac thotion problems, as far as the pumping mechanism of
 ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's brain? A We're not talking about this case and we're talking about what causes low profusion injury in general? Q Yes? A The baby's heart starts to fail as a pump for any number of reasons, and that can be failure of 	 the inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact. like talking about gliosis. That's one of my papers I dicht get published. Q I understand that you don't have any clinical information on this particular child, but if I were to hypothesize for you that there was no indication that this child had any septic problems or any cardiac
ability of the mom to pump blood to the baby's brain or is that the baby's heart that is pumping into the baby's brain? A We're not taiking about this case and we're taiking about what causes low profusion injury in general? Q Yes? A The baby's heart starts to fail as a pump for any number of reasons, and that can be failure of	 the Inferior olivary nucleus in the medulla and no one knows why, but it's a well-known fact. like talking about pilosis. That's one of my papers I didn't get published. Q I understand that you don't have any clinical information on this particular child, but if I were to hypothesize for you that there was no indication that this child had any septic problems or any cardiac this thid had any septic problems or any cardiac thotion problems, as far as the pumping mechanism of

	······································	,	
1	for you a scenario, such that there was no indication	1	Q For a group of cells, dead tissue, necrotic
2	subsequently that this child had pumping problems to	2	tissue, to be seen on an MRI in 1994 with this type of
3	profuse the brain at any time during the pregnancy,	3	MRI scanner - and feel free to consult the films to see
4	would that affect any of your opinions in this matter?	4	what kind it was - how many cells are we talking about
5	A No.	5	must be end to end, if you will, and what kind of size
6	Q Why not?	5	of mass are we talking about in order to be seen?
7	A Because my opinions are based on the imaging	7	Are we talking about a hundred cells? Ten
8	findings and not upon the specific clinical findings in	8	thousand cells? A million cells?
9	this child.	9	What clump or group of cells would have to be
0	I would leave the interpretation of the	10	necrotic to be visualizeable on this particular MRI
1	clinical neurologic exam of the child and the clinical	11	scanner in your opinion?
12	things relating to labor and delivery for the other	12	A Something in the nature of a half of a cubic
3	appropriate experts to talk about, and that's beyond the	13	milimeter.
4	scope of my testimony.	14	Q And how many brain cells are we talking about
15	 But at least your clinical knowledge and 	15	to constitute that half of a cubic millimeter?
6	understanding is that in order to cause the profusion	16	A i don't know. Probably on the order of
7	problems, which you think happened in a hypoxic ischemic	17	thousands.
8	event, in order to cause these kinds of injuries, if	18	Q Potentially even tens of thousands?
19	that's what happened, that means there must have been	19	A Potentially.
20	some difficulty to the heart acting as a pump and	20	Q So, stating it another way, if you had a group
21	profusing the brain sometime during the pregnancy?	21	of dead brain cells that was, let's say, 8- or 9- or
22	MR. BEAN: Object to form.	22	10.000 together that were damaged, that may not be
23	THE WITNESS: if it occurred, and that's why	23	visualizeable on an MRI scanner in 1994?
24	since I don't see that pattern, I don't see evidence of	24	A In and of itself, the way you stated your
25	that. But that means I don't see evidence of death of	25	question, yes, that could be true. But the mechanism
Ð	THEF. DUILINEE INCLUSE FOOT LOOP OF OPPENDENCE OF OPPENDENCE	20	Anennes, 100's part notice po parts, mar our treatminents
	77		79
	brain cells in that distribution.	1	and injury don't occur like that.
1 2	There could have been some problems that didn't	2	O Now have you written any articles that set out
2 3	•	3	this requirement that you put on this, that these
_	result in death of brain cells to that degree, so I	4	watershed cells in a low profusion situation, like a
4	can't rule that out that there were not problems like	5	hypoxic ischemic event, are virtually always observable
5	that but just not to the degree that ended up causing	1	or identifiable on MRI or CT scans?
6	vascular border zone necrosis.	6	Have you published any articles to that
7	BY MR, FAHRENKROG:	1	
8	Q If, in fact, there was a genetic, chromosomal	8	effect?
9	or metabolic cause for the injury in this particular	9	A No.
10	case, does that still work through the process of	10	Q Have there been articles published to that
11	affecting the child's pumping mechanism and resulting in		effect in peer-reviewed literature that you're aware of?
12	low profusion or some totally independent mechanism of	12	A Not that I'm aware of
13	Injury?	13	Q So is it fair to say this is a theory of yours,
14	A Yes, that's completely different. It has	14	that in order to have hypoxic ischemic low profusion
	nothing to do with profusion pressure or anything.	15	causation for brain injury, MRCP, the syndromes this
15		16	child has, it must be visualizeable on an MRI scanner,
16	Q So that would be a formation problem of the		
16 17	tissues themselves?	17	is that a theory of yours or the subject of some study
16 17	tissues themselves? A Correct.	17 18	and medically proven?
16 17 18	tissues themselves?	17	and medically proven? A. No. And I doubt if it will ever be proven
16 17 18	tissues themselves? A Correct.	17 18	and medically proven? A. No. And I doubt if it will ever be proven because you can't experiment with human beings in that
16 17 18 19 20 21	tissues themselves? A Correct. Q So you're meaning to talk about if it was a hypoxic ischemic cause, that's how the hypoxic ischemic	17 18 19	and medically proven? A No. And I doubt if it will ever be proven because you can't experiment with human beings in that particular environment. To make a statement like that,
16 17 18 19 20	tissues themselves? A Correct. Q So you're meaning to talk about if it was a	17 18 19 20	and medically proven? A No. And I doubt if it will ever be proven because you can't experiment with human beings in that particular environment. To make a statement like that, you have to have some kind of control group and then you
16 17 18 19 20 21	tissues themselves? A Correct. Q So you're meaning to talk about if it was a hypoxic ischemic cause, that's how the hypoxic ischemic cause may occur through a pumping problem with the heart	17 18 19 20 21	and medically proven? A No. And I doubt if it will ever be proven because you can't experiment with human beings in that particular environment. To make a statement like that, you have to have some kind of control group and then you have to be able to measure and have to be able to
16 17 18 19 20 21	tissues themselves? A Correct. Q So you're meaning to talk about if it was a hypoxic ischemic cause, that's how the hypoxic ischemic cause may occur through a pumping problem with the heart mechanism from a variety of sources?	17 18 19 20 21 22	and medically proven? A No. And I doubt if it will ever be proven because you can't experiment with human beings in that particular environment. To make a statement like that, you have to have some kind of control group and then you
18 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	tissues themselves? A Correct. Q So you're meaning to talk about if it was a hypoxic ischemic cause, that's how the hypoxic ischemic cause may occur through a pumping problem with the heart mechanism from a variety of sources? MR. EEAN: That's not present here, and so to	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and medically proven? A No. And I doubt if it will ever be proven because you can't experiment with human beings in that particular environment. To make a statement like that, you have to have some kind of control group and then you have to be able to measure and have to be able to

ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461 t

) :

} -

. .

		1	
1	content of the blood going to the brain, and these are	1	hypaxic ischemic injury results in d
2	not things that anybody would ever agree of trying to	2	watershed areas that's demonstra
3	measure under labor and delivery conditions.	3	studies, that is something that's k
4	Q Are there reputable neuroradiologists that	4	community, is it not?
5	because this is a subjective area who feel that, in	5	MR. BEAN: Object to forr.
6	fact, hypoxic ischemic insults can cause damage to the	6	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don
7	brain and not be visualizeable on the MRI scanner?	7	is known or what is not known.
8	MR. BEAN: Object to form.	8	BY MR. FAHRENKROG: Q This is not the first time you've testified to
9	THE WITNESS: I don't know. You have to ask	10	your belief in that regard, May 3, 2000?
10	them.	11	A No.
11	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	12	Q So anyone who wanted to get a copy of your
12	Q But nobody has published on it, one way or the	13	previous depositions or worked with you in the past and
13	other, so you don't know what the feelings of other	14	was aware you've testified that way and found a case
14 15	neuroradiologists are? A Again, if somebody thed to publish on it, i'd	15	where there were not these abnormalities in the
15	have the same objection. Without having a proper	15	watershed areas on particular MRI scanning, in their
	control group, and how do you define that control group	17	cases they'd know what your opinions were in that
17 18	and measure it, which is why there is no literature out	18	regard, if they asked you to review a case, would they
10	there on it to begin with. It would never pass a peer	19	not?
20	review to get published that way.	20	A Yes. And I've been fairly consistent over the
20	Q Why do you suppose it is that of all the	21	vears.
22	attomeys that want to seek your consult, that 80	22	Q And I'm not being critical of you, but doctors.
	percent work for the defendant in these cases?	23	like lawyers and everybody else, have a spectrum of
24	MR, BEAN: Object to form, foundation.	24	liberal versus conservative on various issues of belief?
25	THE WITNESS: I have no idea. I think a lot of	25	MR. BEAN: What do you mean by liberal and
	81		83
1	this - I don't advertise and naver advertised. I think	1	conservative? It's not a question of liberality versus
2	it's word of mouth. Some I get referred because of	23	conservative. MR. FAHRENKROG: It's all politics
3	other consultents that know me that do this and that are	4	Q You may answer.
4	interested in having somebody looking at the images and	5	A Do you want to try that again?
5	say I know this guy and give him a ring, it's not that I selectively say yes or no. It's just the way they	6	Q El withdraw it. Mr. Bean knows where I'm
6 7	come to me.	7	going with this.
ß	BY MR. FAHRENKROG:	8	Doctor, if you have to spend two days away from
5 9		9	your practice to come to St. Louis to testify in this
9 10	 Q And I'm not trying to be critical — A I don't ask if you're defense or plaintiff when 	10	matter, what would your charges be?
	you call up.	11	A \$400 an hour for time lost from my job.
11 12	Q [understand, But your opinions in this regard	12	Q You charge ten hours a day, do you not?
13	that if a hypoxic ischemic insult is responsible for	13	A Yes.
13 14	brain injury syndromes that on imaging studies there	14	Q So that's a total of \$8,000 you'd charge to
15	should be damage demonstrable to watershed areas, those	15	come to St. Louis, if you had to take two days out of
10 16	are opinions you've held for a number of years?	16	your practice to do it?
16 17	A Yes.	17	A Yes.
37 18	Q And those are opinions you've testified about	18	Q That's not an unreasonable estimate to come to
19	in these medical/legal matters for a number of years?	19	the middle of the country, flying from Los Angeles?
20	A Not specifically the way you stated them. I	20	A No.
20	mean, the kind of cases I get involved with are all	21	Q And we've talked in terms of the percentage and
22	across the spectrum and not just damaged brain because	22	allocation you do for defense, and you indicated that in
23	of labor and delivery cases.	23	the past, I think, you have one case a week - at least
23 24	Q I understand that. But the fact that you have	24	you did before you became chairman of the department of
	an opinion that you held for a number of years that	25	new cases thet you took on, about 50 a year?
		4	•
25		1	84

(800) 640-2461

(000) 2 ... 2

:

I

) Ř

ī.

1 hadron and

			1
1	A Yes,	1	
2	Q And that's gone down?	2	
3	A Yes	3	
4	Q What is it currently?	4	[
5	A I'm trying not to take any on.	5	
6	Q What's your backlog of cases, medical/legal?	6	1
7	A About 50 cases still active.	7	
8	Q And between August, when you became chairman,	8	
9	and the present time, how many new cases would you say	9	t, MARVIN D. NELSON, JR., M.D., do hereby
10	vou've taken on?	10	declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the
11	A i don't know; four, five.	11	foregoing transcript of my deposition; that I have made
12	Q So of the four, five new cases you took on,	12	such corrections as noted herein, in ink, initialed by
13	Mr. Been was successful in having you take this on as	13	me, or attached hereto; that my testimony as contained
14	one of those four or five?	14	herein, as corrected, is true and correct.
15	A Yes.	15	EXECUTED this day of
		16	
16	 That's again because of your past relationship 	17	2000, at
17	with Mr. Bean?	18	(City) (State)
18	A More or less.	10	(City) (State)
19	MR. FAHRENKROG: That's all the questions 1	20	
	have.		
21	MR. BEAN: I don't have envihing. Do you want	21	
22		22	
23	THE WITNESS: Do I want to read this? Only if	23	MARVIN D. NELSON, JR., M.D.
	you make me,	24	
25	MR. BEAN: We'll reserve.	25	
	a -	1	87
l	85		u,
h		•	
Ι.		1	
	MD EAUDENKROC: (ant the original	1	
1	MR. FAHRENKROG: I get the original.	1	the undersigned a Certified Shorthaud
2	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the	2	I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify:
2	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.		Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify:
2 3 4	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the	2 3	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken
2 3 4 5	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that
2 3 4 5 6	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a verbalim
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under outh; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 8 7 8 9 10	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testfying, were placed under outh; that e verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter funancified under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under outh; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that everbakim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that i am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any stormey of any of the parties.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testfying, were placed under outh; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that i am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 8 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that e verbaltim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereot. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that e verbaltim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereot. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	234567 8910 11112 1314 1516	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that e verbaltim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereot. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testfying, were placed under outh; that e verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter fanascilled under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that i am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testfying, were placed under outh; that e verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter fanascilled under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that i am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testfying, were placed under outh; that e verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter fanascilled under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that i am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 8 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testfying, were placed under outh; that e verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter fanascilled under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that i am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 8 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that e verbaltim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereot. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the parties. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 18 199 200 21	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHERECF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated: VIRGINIA PETERAITIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 8 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHERECF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated: VIRGINIA PETERAITIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHERECF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated: VIRGINIA PETERAITIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 18 19 200 211 222 23	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor. MR. DAVIS: I want a copy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and piace herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under outh; that e verbaltim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereot. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 18 19 200 211 222 233 24	MR. BEAN: I want a copy. And just send me the signature page and I'll get it to the doctor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the partice. IN WITNESS WHERECF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated: VIRGINIA PETERAITIS

A	According 11:1	aiready 40:19 49:4	67:10,12 71:8,9	author 19:6	50:5 51:15 52:7
bility 13:8 46:2	accumulation 14:25	67:2,16	74:3,6 81:5	authored 11:18	52:11 53:2 55:6
50:23 74:16 75:3	accurate 8:24 88:10	although 22:19	areas 13:6 26:13,18	13:23	57:19,22 62:16
ble 35:6 43:2 45:9	acidosis 17:17,25,25	always 80:5	49:1 50:3,12,16	authorship 21:2	64:9,18 65:22
46:20.24 47:5	across 82:22	among 14-12	50:21 51:11 52:2	autopsy 50:15	72:11,21 77:22
48:11 49:9 55:15	acting 77:20	amongst 12:1	52:17,18 53:16	average 8:20	78:23 81:8,24
56:9 63:19 80:23	action 88:13	amount 59:1 65:3	54:5 58:18 64:16	aware 12:13 14:3	83 5,25 84:6
80:23	active 85:7	analyze 56:23	71:1,3 72:6 73:5	18:8 26:17 45:22	85:13,17,21,25
au.23 abnormal 37:16	actual 36:16 50:22	anastomose 71:6.7	76:5 82:15 83:2	46:1 62:22 80:11	86.2
	Actually 11:18	anatomy 27:17	83:16	80:12 83:14	Bean's 21:7 29:24
38:1,3 48:3 61:16	add 38:12	35:17	arose 31:22	away 61:8 74:5.10	44:18
69:8	adding 26:10	Angeles 1:17 2:19	around 28:12 35:1	84:8	bear 13:20
hnormalities 36:18	addition 13:18	5:1 6:14 84:19	35:3 40:15 42:4,6	axons 61:6	bearing 12:12 13:1
36:21 40:9 45:6	58:12	angiography 19.23	49:17 58:18 59:8	a.m 2:20,20 5:2,2	14:6
45:18,23 46:21		27:16		a-m 2.20,20 5.2,2	bearings 14:2
47:1,18,25 48:5	additional 26:10	Ann 19:21	60:9 61:6,12	B	beats 76:9
56:18 57:10,17	31:24 64:16 68:4		75:17,22 76:6,10		
58:2,5,9,22 66:25	72:18	another 12:2 29:10	arrive 14:12	B 36:17 38:8	became 8:14 84:24
67:9,15 68:10.14	additionally 67.12	66:21 79:20	arriving 34:17	babies 25:1	85:8
68:16.23 69:3.11	address 5:12,13,13	answer 29:24 44:4	35:25 54:21 70:19	baby's 74:16,17,17	become 24:11 34:11
69:14 70:7,11	adjacent 65:1	47:13 64:13 72:24	arteries 12:19 71:6	74:23 75:8	becoming 8:18
71:24 73:2,4	administrative 6:22	84:4	71:11,13	back 25:21,25 27:20	bee 37:12
75 18 21 83:15	7:19 25:23 29:7	answered 64:9	artery 34:21 73:24	45:19 50:8 51:6	before 2:21 10:8,10
bnormality 47:3	advance 22:5,11,15	anterior 71:10	article 12:4,22	57:22	25:13 42:1 45:11
	advertise 82:1	anteriorly 66:20	13:10	background 15:18	51:24 52:16 60:9
64:20,23,24:66:15	advertised 82:1	anybody 81:2	articles 11:1,2,12,22	backlog 26:10 29:11	65:675:10.15
65:19,24 67:3,17	advising 22:5	anyone 83:12	13:16 80:2,7,10	85:6	84:24 88:5
67:22,23 68:4	affect 51:10 77:4	anything 10:21	aside 33:4	Barkowitz 20:13	begin 12:4 17:7
69:6,9,17	affected 66:8	20:18 23:9 24:20	asked 10:5 11:23	Barkowitz's 19:22	19:13 45:19 69:13
bout 6:22 7:7,13			12:2 14:17 18:7	Barnes 30:3 36:22	81:19
13:17 14:21 16:1	affecting 78:11	34:16 35:24 37:8		40:16,18 41:24	beginning 2:19
16:2 17:13 21:3	after 18:5 24:6	37:16,22 38:12	23:5,7 29:21 57:6		
23:9:24:14:28:11	29:14,19 30:3	68:13 69.5 74:8	64:9 83:18	42:1 44:8,11,18	begins 51:24
28:24 29:18 31:21	32:24 52:9,22	78:15 85:21	asking 21:9 55:18	barnes-jewish 1:8	behalf 2:17 21:9
32:10 34:16,18	54:7 62:11,23,24	anywhere 18:5	asphyxia 14:10	2:8 3:12 21:10	28:7 31:10,18
35:7,24 37:13	62:24 72:9 74:6	70:12	15:20,22,25 16:8	base 18:21 58:17	32:4,7,14
38:10 42:23 46:25	again 12:24 19:12	apparently 43:19	16:18,23 17:5,13	71-15	being 23:25 35:6
48:11,14 55:12	48:21 63:14 70:15	65:20	17:19 25:1	based 35:9 46:25	41:15 54:13,20
59:15 60:22 64:25	81:15 84:5 85:16	appear 43:10	associates 3:4 23:3	47:20 48:14,18	56 11 72:20 76:2
66:18 67:4,18	age 23:15 37:2	appearance 14:18	association 27:24	49:10 52:24 55:2	83:22
68:9.13.15.16	39:17.19 47:8	69:19,22 70.2,4	assume 52:19	55:8,19 57:6 69:1	beings 80:20
	60:20 68:2	APPEARANCES	assumes 45:13	69:3 77:7	belie: 83:10.24
69:12 72:2 74:14	agent 20:11	3:1	78:24	basic 46:9 60:7,23	believe 27:25
74:19,20 75:25	ages 60:21	арреаля 15:9 33:17	assuming 9:19 10:8	basically 14:21 21:8	bending 76:13
76:18 77:13 78:19	#ges 00.21 #ge 27:15	61:14 62:7	10.10 22:19 29:14	25:21 29:11 33:24	benefit 63:18
79:4,6,7,14 82:18		appended 32:16	38:2 47:4 62:20	44:1 53:14 54:10	besides 13:14 20:18
84:25 85:7	agree 38:7,15 39:16	applied 16:18	ASTRA 27:19,22	58:11 60:4 66:21	37:22
bsence 13:10 46:25	57:23 58:11,24			basis 25:4 26:9	
48:25 59:17 67:4	59:5 62:9 65:17	appointment 8.4.6	astrocytes 76:2,7		best 8:25 16:21
70:17,18 72:5,17	67:16,24 81:2	appropriate 77:13	attached 33:19	49:10 54:19 56:10	20:13 32:15 47:13
73:11	agreeing 26:1	approval 22:11,15	87:13	74:9	better 19:16 42:11
bsolute 55:8 63:15	agreement 22:6	approximately	attempt 56:22	bean 3:13 9:1 16:9	43 21 45:6
bsolutely 70:4	air 41:9 56:8	15:13 72:3	atiorney 3:5,9,14	17:6 20:4 21:21	between 7:24 8:1
bstracts 20:22	albeit 54:9	area 15:4 26:25	23:12 30:23 32:7	21:25 23:2 25:15	18:15 36:25 50:22
cademic 8:3.6	allye 74:4	27:2,6 31:18,22	88:14	28:18 29:23 30:4	71:10,13 85:8
	allocation 84:22	31:23 32:1,8,13	attorneys 22:4,8,15	30:6,13,21 31:3	beyond 72:1 73:25
ccept 30:9	allow 74:4	55:12 58:15 60:13	25:20 26:1 27:25	31:10.25 32:17	77:13
ccepted 11:2,6,10	allowed 33:21	60:18 64:4 65:1.5	28;3 31:25 81:22	39:3,11 40:4,12	bias 23:25
11:13,23,25 12:2	allows 45:5 68:14	65:9,12,15,16,21	August 6:17,18 8:19	43:23 44:25 45:13	bibliography 12:11
	AUG#/8 40:0 06:14				
12.9 13.18 18:18 ccidents 63:3	aimost 12:4	65:21 66:2,3 67:7	29:15 85:8	45:16 47:9 48:21	big 58:17 71:14

1 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461 #

ŗ

i.

bilaterally 58:14	broad-based 15:18	47:6 48:12 49:11	changes 12:9	56:23 57:2 68:16	congenital 56:11
64:22	brought 9:2	56:25 68:15 70:20	chapter 15:23	76:20 77:8,11 11	connections 54:11
billing 8:9	bumps 36:25	80:15	chapters 13:23,25	77:15	consensus 14:9,12
birth 5:21 18:5	busy 23:17	cause 54:11 55:10	21:1	clinically 48:1,7	conservative 83:24
49:18 52:16 53:17	buttressed 11:24	56:3,7 60:17	characteristic 72:7	70:8	84:1,2
54:7 62:23	by-products 74:5	64:13,14 68:21	characterize 42:19	clinicians 56:18	considerably 8:16
bit 37:6 51:6 58:13		71:22 72:16,20	65:11	close 40:20	considered 24:22
blanket 19:17 51:3	С	75:12 77:16,18	charge 84:12,14	clump 79:9	considering 23:17
blood 12:25 13:2	C 36:17 38:8	78:9,20,21 81:6	charges 84:10	clamps 75:24	48:20 73:10
26:21 33:20 49:14	California 1:17 2:19	caused 55:21 72:7	charted 21:25	clusters 73:15	consistent 50:18
74:2,7,15,16 75:7	5:1,16 6:1,12 7:5	73:5	child 43:1 45:22	cognitive 48:12	57:11 68:24 70:24
80:25 81:1	28:1 88:3	causes 25:2 53:18	46:18 47:20 48:5	49:19 50:10	83:20
board 7:19 9:7	call 21:22 22:5	53:20 54:9,9,23	49:2,6,22,24,25	cognitively 45:23	constitute 79:15
34:10 41:7	23:13,20 25:12	55:5,22 59:12	50:1,10,13,15,16	48:7 49:6	consult 18:25 19:1,3
book 13:25 16:20	73:21 82:11	63:8 74:20	51:9,23 52.16	cold 21:19 24:1	19:4 79:3 81:22
horder 13:1.6 26:22	called 20:12 23:5	causing 64:1 68:21	53:22 54:3,25	colleagues 17:4	consultants 82:3
27:6 49:1 56:1	29:21	75:5 78:5	55:10,16 56:10	18:10	consultation 28:10
71:1.3 73:13,22	calling 22:11	cells 49:23 51:18	57:10 62:20,23	collect 60:18	28:16:23
78:6	calls 23:12	53:18,20,25 54:13	68:24 69:1.4.7.9	collecting 8:9	contact 22:15
born 56:13	calvarium 66:12	54:15 61:3 73:12	69:14,17,21,25	combination 18:1	contained 13:9
both 7:18 21:16	67:21.25	73:14 74:6 75:13	70:3.6.11 71:20	combinations 47:23	47:25 69:17 87:11
58:19	came 30:19 31:7	75:14 78:1,3 79:1	72:12 76:21,23	combine 56:23	content 59:19 60:14
Boulevard 2:18	42:3	79:4,7,8,8,9,14,21	77:2,9,11 80:16	come 24:5 42:22	60:15 61:13 80:25
5:15	Canada 5:15.15	80:4	80:24	71:15 82:7 84:9	81:1
bound 14:22	cardise 76:23 80:24	cellular 50:22 61:4	children 5:18 37:5	84:15,18	context 47:7
bex 58:7	care 26:9 29:11	center 44:12	47:15 48:7 49:5	comes 8:3 24:9	contingent 17:17
brain 12:15.16.17	44:1.11.23	centers 44:23	49:17 56:13 70:15	comment 17:16	continue 26:5 29:6
13:1 24:25 25:5,6	career 1]:14 31:14	central 66:20 67:6	Childrens 6:14	67:12.14	contrast 20:11
	case 10:22 12:13,22	67:10 76:5	Children's 6:2 7:10	commitment 23:17	contributory 71:22
33:9,13,15,25	13:11,20 14:3,7	Centre 3:14	7:16,20	common 33:18	control 80:22 81:17
34:7,16,22,23,25	20:20 21:2,9 22:3	cerebral 19:23	child's 17:20 34:19	commonly 16:24	81:17
35:6,8,9,12,15,17			45:10,25 47:6	17:1 24:22 26:5	conversation 21:15
35:18,20,21 37:1	22:5,6 23:6,9,10 23:15,16,21 24:23	27:15,16 46:10,14 59:18 61:4,11	48:12,18 49:10	community 16:23	22:21,24 23:1
37:3,16,17,19,23			53:14,16 54:23	17:2 18:9 20:3,6	Conversely 48:3
38:5 42:12 44:24	26:8,8,8,16 29:13	71:5,6,11,13	55:4,21 56:1	83:4	copy 11:1 42:15
45:6 48:25 49:13	29:18,19 30:9,16 30:17,21,22,24	certain 24:10,13 45:22 56:17 57:17	68:16:21 69:12	comparable 43:7	83:12 86:2,4
49:23 50:22 51:17		certainly 55:1 62:13	72:17,20 75:6	compared 42:20	cord 75:2,5 76:12
53:14,16,18,20,25	31:13 33:10,15,17		78:11	competence 9:15	76:14
54:10,13,15,55:4	33:19 34:8,25	75:19 certainty 46:25 55:3	choice 30:3	25:7 34:6 35:6	corporation 6:6,9
55:21 56:1.12	35:25 50:19 54:22 56:22 62:17 63:21	55:20,20,24 73:4	choose 29:10	complement 34:15	correct 14:23 15:3
58:17 60:5,24				completely 61:19	18:2 25:14 27:4
61:12 63:4 64:5	70:20 74:19 75:20	73:10 certificate 9:10,15	chose 43:18 chosen 29:6,9	78:14	28:25 29:17 31:10
65:5 67:1,4,15	78:10 83:14,18	certificates 9:10,15	chromosomal 54:22	complicated 47:12	32:18 35:23 36:19
71:1,4,7,15,18	84:23			complicated 47.12	39:10,23 40:5
73.12 74.6,16,18	cases 23:14 26:10	certification 9:7	55:4,22 57:11	concept 00:2	43:15 47:4 48:2
75:8,13,14,16,17	26:10 28:10,20	certifications 9:12	63:7 72:19 78:8	25:1	49:7,8 56:19 57:8
77:3,21 78:1,3	29:11,12:30:12,15	Certified 2:22 88:2	chromosomic 54:17	conclusion 34:18	57:13 62:1 63:6
79:14.21 80:15,25	31:21,24 44:2	certify 88:3,12	chronologically	conclusion 34:18	65:9,10 66:13
81:1,7 82:14,22	47:14 81:23 82:21	cetera 68:17	33:7	48:18 49:9	69:15 73:22 78:18
brains 56:15	82:23 83:17 84:25	chairman 6:13,16	CIRCUIT 1:1 2:1	48:18 49:9 condition 45:25	87:14
brenk 7:24 8:1	85:6,7,9,12	6:20 7:5 8:14,19	circulate 33:21 city 1:1 2:1 3:14	46:11 56:6	corrected 87:14
breathing 17:20	catastrophes 62:20	29:8,14 84:24		conditions 81:3	corrections 87:12
Brentwood 3:5	62:22	85:8	87:18		correctly 51:13 59:
brief 36:23	catastrophic 49:14	chairmanship 9:19	clearly 29:19	conducted 30:20	correlation 50:22
broad 45:15	caudate 71:17	10:8,11	clients 25:19	conference 15:25	
	caught 29:23	challenge 29:25	clinical 6:24 7:17,18	16:11 17:9 27:11	correspondence
broader 51:21			0 0 0 0 0 10 10		
broadly 64:3 Broadway 3:10	causation 34:18 35:8 36:1 45:10	changed 8:14 9:18 12:6	9:24,25 10:18 23:23,25 48:20	confusing 66:23 67:3	21:7 29:15 cortex 64:2,16 71:5

2 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461

May 3, 2000

Ħ.

ĩ

1

71 12

66:19

11:14

27:9

cover 22:10,20

49:6.10.20.25

70:18 73:8,17

80:6

CT: 24:14 CT's 48:4 57:7

cubic 79 12 15

curiosity 34.22

42.25 45.25

43-11.20 44:9

11:1,25 20:19

evtenissm 76:3

C-section 52:21

87:9,23

D

45:22 85:4

32 16.23

20:8

55:23 73:18 77:24 daily 25:8 63:25 64 8 82:15 different 14:13 77:3.21 damage 48:25 53:23 64:1,13,14 17-10-10 19:15.15 duties 6:22 7:6,15 77:25 83:2 counterextension 46:15 52:7 53:5 7.17,18 29:19 evelving 62:4 demonstrated 70:12 dense 59:23 60:13 density 59:25 60:2 country 44:22 84:19 64:15 81:6 82:15 56 20 60 21 21 **Dysarthria** 46:8 exam 77:11 examination 4:2 5:8 75:16,18 78:14 D.C 28:2 course 10:12,17 83:1 difficult 35:11 44:2 34:10 damaged 52:2 department 6:13,23 examined 5:5 35:21 courses 10:10 27:5 54:13,15,18,20 7:58:15.199:20 difficulty 77.20 79:22 82:22 25:23 29:14 84:24 diffuse 19:14 each 8:3 42:10 exams 41:8 44:3,4 COURT 1:1 2:1 9:5 departments 44:22 direction 88:10 effect 29:1 53:15.19 except 8:13 Dep 23 4 exception 26:14 21:13 31:12 36:11 dance 60:9 depends 43:4,4 directly 10:24 12:14 80:8.11 EXECUTED 87:15 13:15 23:2 68:18 effects 17:24 data 56-23-24 49:21 depicted 53:8 directors 7:19 either 11:20 30:3 Exhibit 8:22 9:4 date 5:21 8:24 59:17 60:24 61:2 21:6,12 32:16 deposition 1:16 2:16 disphilities 49.20 co-author 11:19 30:13 45:18,18 elicit 55:13 36:10:14 70:8,11,13,14 co-authored 13:24 29:2 87:11 88:15 EXHIBITS 4:8 depositions 28:11 employed 5:23 dated 21:8 36:6 73:2 exist 12:17 co-authors 20:10 disability 46:18 employee 6:8 88:13 88:18 28-14-81-13 expect 48:5 50:4,12 employer 6:3.4 DAVIS 3:9 86:4 describe 13:8 65:9 48:13 49:5 55:16 CP 47:23 69:21 CPMR 53:24 68:17 employers 7:21,25 52:1,24 53:8,15 53:22 57:17 59:24 65:12 67:9 disabled 70:15 day 29:23 84:12 critical 82:9 83:22 87:15 described 35:1 disagree 40:8 8:2 encephalopathies 64:15 70:23 71:23 Discussion 36:9 CSR 1:24 88:22 days 84:8,15 46:11 58:19 73.16 75:18 describes 17:19 disorder 46:6,7 62:10 63:8 9 dead 49:23 53:18,20 CT 25:5 35:22.24 expected 73:18 36:6,14,16 40:10 encephalopathy 53:25 79:1,21 description 15:19 53:24 70:1 37:10 54:4 62:5 expecting 46:19 17:23 67:18 distributed 33:24 40-14.18 20.22 deen 8.7 death 35:17 73:12 distribution 60:5,7 62:12,14 63:13.20 experience 22:9 47:14 designated 10:4 41.3.4.12.18.20 enclosed 24:4 42:14,23,24,25 75:24 77:25 78:3 desired 43:16 71:14 73:21.25 end 62:11 71:14 experienced 62:23 78:1 43.8.13.22 44:5 December 21:8 despite 29:6 destroyed 61:19 45:8 46:19,21 25:13 29:16 30:9 divide 7:7 75:14.15 79:5.5 experiment 80:20 expertise 34:6 ended 78:5 **DIVISION 1.7.2.6** 47:1,8,9,11,16,24 32:17,24 destructive 75:22 experts 77:13 deciding 30:9 deciare 87:10 doctor 84:8 86:3 ending 2:20 47:25 48:10.21.24 detail 73:9 explanations 57:16 detect 33:17 doctors 83:22 enjoyed 29:25 extend 66:20 71:10 enough 45:15 75:11 documents 23:16 50:23 52:23 57:16 dedicated 15:10 determination 13.5 32:18,20 entered 41:9 extent 78:24 determine 63:19 58:4:59:25:61:21 defendant 3:7.12 develop 12:16 doing 8:11 25:21,25 environment 40.16 extra 61.4 61:23,25 63:17,18 32:4 81:23 extremely 12.10 defendants 1:9 2:9 developed 40/19 27:10 39:20 41:5 80:21 essence 8:2 64:24 50:25 70:13 developing 62:5 75:17 44:2 48:8 28:7 29:3 31:19 done 22:1 34:25 essentially 36:2 defense 27:24 28:3 41:15 43:17 49:25 estimate 30:12 28:13 32:14 82:10 development 12:25 50:1,2,11,15,16 84:18 fact 25:15 50:16 84.22 26:21 27:16 46:5 51 1 65:19 67:22 52:21,23 estimated 28:15 define 14:9.11 18:19 54:20 56:9,10 76:17 78:8 81:6 et 68:17 19:16 20:14 24:19 developmental 37:5 Double-check 9:1 current 6:20 8:22 etiologies 68:19 82.24 doubt 80:19 49:21 56:9 81:17 57.12 FAHRENKROG down 28:17,23 develops 75:17 FLICENE 3.4 defined 18:4.13 currently 5:23 6:13 3:4 4:5 5:9 9:6 even 38:16 39:21 device 33:22 37:13 40:9 41 14 10:3 11:5 19:20 19:18 45:12 73:17 79:18 16:12 17:12 20:7 25'9 29:5 34:1 defining 35.16,17 devoted 9:22 66:9 85:2 Down's 56:14 event 10:7 49:15 21:14.23 22:2 definitely 59:7 diagnose 44:24 45:6 28:22 30:2,5 31:1 54:15.16 62:11.15 diagnosis 46:9 55:7 definition 17:11 DFTA 33.20 31:4 36:8.12 39:7 63:23 64:6,14 dr 1:8 2:7 3:7 20:13 18:7,10.20.22 Curriculum 4:10 55:24 71:20 77:18 80:5 39:13 40:6.13 diagnostic 19:21 30:3 cutting 25:21.25 35:16 events 62:9 75:22 44:7 45:3,15,21 degenerative 63:8 24:22 34:9 41:6.8 drain 74:3 CV 8:22 10:20,21 47:10 48:22 50:6 eventually 11:25 drive 61:8 63:12,20 42:15 43:6 51:20 52:12 53:4 degree \$3:21 \$5:24 dictated 58:23 drop 13:2 49:14 ever 8:3 20:8 80:19 55:11 57:21,25 73:4,10 78:3,5 didactic 10:2,17 56:2 74:2.2 75:12 81:2 every 12:4 76:9 62:18 64:12,19 delivery 18:16 49:3 27:11 dropped 8:16 everybody 14-14 65:24 72:13.23 duly 5:5 49:15 51:22.25 die 73:16.16.19.25 78:7.25 81:11 duplications 20:22 77:12 81:3 82:23 died 49:24 50:1 17:8 45:1 83:23 D 1:16 2:16 4:3 5:4 evidence 49:13,23 82:8 83:8 84:3 during 16:8 49:3,15 51:22 53:6 71:21 5:11 36:17 38:8 dies 50:14 demonstrable 48:25 52:2,25 54:13 85-19-86-1 difference 60:8 51:12 54:6 60:19

3 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461

May 3, 2000

p.

į,

fail 74:23	36:23 39:16 42:3	front 44:4	gone 11:18 28:17	him 20:1.9 25:12	25:3 32:21,25
failure 56:9 57:16	45:17 48:12 58:25	full 70:16	85:2	29:23 30:2 39:5	33:22 34:15,23,24
61:574:7.24	66:22 83:9	function 76:24	GONTARD 3:13	82:5	35:14 40:14,18
fair 31:16 38:25	first-time 14:19	functioned 54:19	good 35:5,14	history 37:12,14	42.11 47:16,17,21
53:12 63:21 80:13	five 8:12 44:14,16	further 55:13 88:10	graduated 41:10	49:2	47:24 48:19 50:7
fairly 40:19 46:2,3	85:11,12,14	88:12	grants 10:20,21	holes 61:16	50:11,13 51:12,19
52:5 56:18 68:18	flow 74:9		26:24	HOLLINS 1:5 2:4	52:2,3,5,23 53:1
83:20	fluid 37:2 59:18	G	gray 37:20,23	home 5:12.13	53:10,16 54:7,13
falla 26:23 63:3	61:4.12	gadolinium 20:12	greater 64:22	horrible 14:10	56.5,14 60:4
familiar 19:10 31:6	flying 84:19	gait 46:3	gross 67:4	hospital 1:8 2:8	63:11 73:7,17
far 15:19 18:10	focal 58:13,15,18	game 11:16	group 6:2 7:10,16	3:12 6:14 21:10	75:9,19 77:7
24:25 25:5 35:5	68:6	gave 27:20	7:20 8:9 15:1,7	36:22 40:9,16,18	82:14 83:2
42:21 76:24	follows 5:6	general 14:20 17:3	26:5 27:22 28:3	41:24 44:1	immediate 31:23
farthest 71:8	follow-up 56:5	34:23 35:15 62:19	79:1,9,20 80:22	hospitalization	impaired 48:1,6
fashion 11:24 25:25	Force 41:9	66:3 74:21	81:17,17	62:25	implies 59:21 73:24
48:6 54:11	foregoing 87:11	generalized 59:19	groups 27:18 73:16	hospitals 44:15	imply 40:25
fatty 61:5,7	88:4,6,10	generally 8:12 24:2	guideline 14:20	hour 10:19 84:11	impossible 51:4
features 56:20	form 15:14 16:9	24:16 25:4 26:3,4	guy 82:5	hours 7:1,21 8:11	impression 21:20
feel 30:9 39:24	17:6 20:4 28:18	26:9,20 28:9	64J (12.3	8:13,17 9:22	42:7
43:20 55:3,21	39:3 40:12 43:23	38:21 39:8 46:13	Н	51:24 52:9,16,21	inability 61:23
58:7 59:21 67:16	44:25 45:13,16	63:7 66:6	H 3:4	84:12	inborn 56:8
70:24 79:3 81:5	51:15 53:2 55:6	generated 8:4	hair 71:9	human 12:18 80:20	Inc 6:7 8:10.18
feelings 81:13	55:15 56:24 57:20	generation 40:20,25	half 79:12,15	hundred 31:17	incident 72:9
feela 65:20	64:18 72:21 76:3	41:3,4 42:3,8,10	happen 21:24 51:19	46:21 50:21,24	include 24:3 34:2.14
fellow 27:10	77:22 81:8,24	42:21,23,24	68:19	51:3 73:3,6 79:7	67:10
fellows 6:25 10:16	83:5	reneric 69:6	happened 77:17,19	hydrophobic 61:8	included 32:22 34:9
felt 36:24 38:25	formally 10:4.6	generically 69:4	happening 9:25	hypothesize 53:23	34:10 37:22
field 25:3 34:14	format 10:17	genetic 25:2 54:9,16	happens 73:15	76:22	includes 37:20
fielda 34:11	formation 78:16	54:22 55:4,16,22	hat 7:2,3,4 8:10	hypothesizing 52:15	including 32:13
file 28:14	formed 54:19 60:25	56:10,20 57:11	having 5:5 49:22	hypothetical 62:16	42:12 47:24 50:12
filled 37:3 61:3,11	forth 88:5	63:7 72:18 78:8	54:11 60:1 62:6	hypothetically 50:9	52:18 54:1
film 35:21 40:10,23	found 34:17 35:20	gentlemen 33:13	69:12 81:16 82:4	hypoxic 51:9,23	inconsistent 69:18
43:3 50:5,7 58:2,4	58:4,9 59:1 68:10	geographic 65:5	85:13	52:16,25 53:14,19	69:22 70:1
58:5,10 66:1	83:14	gestation 18:4	head 32:25 50:11	54:4,15,16 62:9	incorporated 6:5
69:10,17,19,23	foundation 17:6	getting 22:6 43:13	51:12 52:1,23	62:14 63:23 64:6	27:11
	39:3 40:12 44:25	74:25	53:9,16 54:6 73:7	64:14 70:24 71:20	Increase 59:19
70:2,6,12 72:8 films 13:4 23:11,24	81:24 83:5	give 19:19 30:12	75:9 83:2	72:7.9.19 73:5	65:17
24:4,10,13 32:25	four 8:12 45:11 68:9	44:3 60:10 76:10	heading 7:16	74:11 77:17 78:20	Increased 29:7 59:1
33:4 36:16 38:8	68:13 69:11 70:6	82:5	hear 72:16	78:20 80:5.14	59:7,13,16 63:4
40:8 67:25 79:3	85:11,12,14	given 23:6 37:13,14	heart 71:8 74:17,23	81:6 82:13 83:1	63:24 64:7 65:4,6
financially 88:12	fourth 30:16 40:19	46:9 49:2 53:10	75:7 76:9,25	0110 0211 0211	65:7,16,21 66:2
find 46:20 47:17,25	40:20 42:8 68:3	giving 60:6	77:20 78:21	I	increasing 25:22
48:5 58:1	frames 52:8 62:19	glad 23:11	held 82:16,25	ides 23:21 26:21	incredible 29:24
finding 37:4 38:1	free 58:7 79:3	gican 23:13	help 60:3	42:2 44:10 69:12	Independent 22:23
39:14 61:24 68:4	from 8:2,4 14:14	gliofibrils 76:3,7	helpful 34:17 35:20	81:25	78:12
69:11 70:23	18:4.5,20 21:7,16	gliosis 76:1,2,5,12	35:24 70:19	identifiable 80:6	independently
findings 47:21	25:1 28:24 32:17	76:15,18	belps 23:14	identification 9:5	26:18
58:24 68:19 70:17	33:10 38:25 41:10	glossing 66:16	hemispheres 58:19	21:13 36:11	INDEX 4:1
70:18 72:6,18	46:15 48:11 49:13	glucose 80:25	hence 13:1	identified 59:2	indicated 36:15
73:11 77:8,8	49:14 50:20 S4:4	go 8:8 18:12 20:16	hereta 87:13	66:25 67:2,15	38:8 84:22
fine 44:19	54:16 57:14 61:8	50:8 51:16 66:9	Herman 30:23	identify 21:6 36:5	indicating 38:24
	62:14 63:11 66:9	73:9	high 47:15,16 58:13	images 24:7,7 34:5	Indication 63:11
finishing Ala C	68:19 69:16 70:12	goes 8:5,8 37:9,15	58:15 64:21 65:3	41:15 43:13 47:2	76:22 77:1
	1 00:13 89:10 /0:12			48:15 59:17 60:6	indicative 38:5
firm 29:10 30:14		52-20 66-24			
firm 29:10 30:14 firms 26:4 29:5 32:2	70:17,18 71:8,15	52:20 66:24	65:4,7 68:6 higher 61:13 66:2		
firm 29:10 30:14 firms 26:4 29:5 32:2 first 5:5 7:21 11:18	70:17,18 71:8,15 73:19 74:10,25,25	going 24:8 41:14	higher 61.13 66:2	61:15 82:4	indirectly 12:14
finishing 41:6 firm 29:10 30:14 firms 26:4 29:5 32:2 first 5:5 7:21 11:18 12:3 24:2,8 31:15 33:4,7,9 35:19	70:17,18 71:8,15				

4 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461 8

0

.....

May 3, 2000	May	з,	2000
-------------	-----	----	------

4

:

i.

Infarction 73:19,20	interested 26:20	23:7 30:15 45:8	lawsuit 31:23	location 35:12	тапу 7:1 8:10,17
73:22	82:4 88:13	47:11,20 48:10,19	lawyers 83:23	locations 13:3	10:10 11:8.17,22
nfer 38:25	interesting 26:12	48:21 49:9 51:1	lay 33:12 60:2	Loma 41:7,16,18,21	12:2 15:13 17:10
nferior 76:16	interpret 34:4 35:6	51:21 60:14 61:16	least 16:8 31:17	long 40:15,17 41:18	17:10 18:14 23:2:
aferred 72:14	interpretation 24:1	61:19 64:25 69:11	41:3 77:15 84:23	longer 16:23	47:14 56:7 79:4
nformation 23:12	38:13 39:12,21	73:13 74:8 78:5	leave 77:10	look 13:2 20:16 24:1	79:14 85:9
23:24,25 24:9	47:2 65:13 77:10	82:6,22 86:2	lecture 10:4,5,17	24:6,8 26:8 33:6	mapping 60:4
43:21 76:21	interpretations		27:11,20	44:3 48:10 58:1	marked 8:21 9:4
afrequently 19:5	24:17 57:6	<u> </u>	led 37:13	58:21 64:20 71:16	21:5,12 36:4,10
nitial 23:13,19	interpreted 38:10	Keeping 38:14	left 64:22	looked 23:8 28:20	36:13,16
25:12 28:16 62:25	63:12	KENNETH 3:13	tegal 27:18	33:4,9 35:19 36:2	MARSALEK 3:8
nitialed 87 12	interpreting 34:7	kids 47:22 48:1,3	less 22:14 57 23	looking 13:9 15:20	marvin 1:16 2:16
njected 33:20	36:16 40:8 58:10	56:17 73:1	59:9,23 60:13	23:19:38:9:48:19	4:3 5:4,11 87:9,2
njured 24:25 60:25	59:3 65:25	kiii 75:13	72:19,22 85:18	52:6 61:14 69:10	maasa 79:6
76:4	interrupt 75:3	killing 51:17	Let 8:21 21:5 36:4	70:22 71:4 74:1	masses 58:17
niuries 13:3,5	invited 27:19	kills 53:21	36:13 50:8,9	82:4	matrix 60:23
14:20 34:19 47:6	involve 54:14	kind 14:17,19.20	51:21 52:13,19	looks 58:25 61:18	matter 31:14,19
48:19 49:17 50:3	involved 24:11	15:18 21:19.25	64:5	66:11 68:1	32:8 34:21 37:20
50:13 54:23 56:4	26:24 27:2.5	24:22 25:24 26:23	letter 21:8,17,21	Los 1:17 2:18 5:1	37:23 58:18 59:2
71:23 72:12,17,20	30:21 54:6 73:23	34:7,25 47:12	22:10,20 32:17,23	6:14 84:19	59:7 63:25 64:8
77:18	82:21	49:14 53:23 58:21	let's 10:25 48:4	loss 61:2	64:15 65:1 66:19
njury 35:8,12,18	involves 20:19	69:13 71:8 74:7	49:24 51:6,23	lost 84:11	67:19 77:4 84:10
38:6 44:24 45:10	53:25	76:4 79:4,5 80:22	58:1,21 64:20	lot 37:5 43:4,6 44:5	matters 28:8 32:12
38:6 44:24 45:10 45:14,19 49:11,13	ischemia 53:19	82:21	79:21	57:19 81:25	82:19
49:22 50:10,17,22	ischemic 51:9,23	kinds 13:9 54:12	level 10:15 42:20	louis 1:1 2:1 3:6.10	may 1:18 2:21 5:1
50:23 51:9,24	52:17,25 53:14	77:18	43:14	3:15 30:20 31:7	21:1 26:14 55:17
52:22 53:1,5,8,9	54:4,15,16 62:9	Kluba 31:3,5,13	liberal 83 24.25	31:13,18,22,23	56:5,5 62:2,4
	62:14 63:23 64:6	knew 18:17 20:16	liberality 84:1	32:1,8,13 84:9,15	63:10 72:24 78:2
53:14 54:4 55:4	64:14 70:25 71:20	25:11 29:21 40:17	life 47:8 60:20	low 26:21 46:3	79:22 83:10 84:4
55:21 56:3 63:4 72:7 73:6 74:20	72:8,9.20 73:5	41:18 42:20 44:11	like 8:13 15:24	49:13,17,22 51:8	maybe 15:17 59:9
	74:11 77:17 78:20	44:16 48:1 59:6	19:13,13 21:23,25	52:17.25 53:13	mean 17:5,13 18:3
75:16 78:9,13	78:20 80:5,14	66:23 79:16 81:9	24:1,3 27:19	54:5 72:7 74:1,15	19:17 37:8,18
80.1,15 82:14	81:6 82:13 83:1	81:13 82:3,5 83:6	28:13 40:2 41:24	74:15,20 78:12	38:12 51:2,4
83:1	isolate 64:4	83:6,17 85:11	44:5 50:19 51:4	80:4,14	60:11 82:21 83:2
ink 87:12		knowledge 8:25	56:13 58:25 61:11	00.4,14	meaning 18:15,15
nside 37:3	isolated 64:11	57:9 77:15	61:18 63:16 66:11	M	37:2 51:22 78:19
nsist 22:14	molation 45:9	known 68.7 83:3,7,7	70:18 76:18 78:4	machine 88:8	meaningful 35:7
nspected 67:25	isotope 33:23	known 37:12 76:17	80:1,4,21 83:23	made 15:1 28:4	means 17:10,18,22
nspection 13:4	isotope: 24:20 25:2	84:6		29:9 51:5 58:12	18:16 19:15 37:2
68:10	issues 10:22 12:12		likely 52:5 69:14	87:11 88:8	60:14,23 61:2
nstance 56:13	12:22 13.11 20	Kudro 31.2	71:19 76:7	magnetic 47:16	65:7 73:20 75:9
nstend 65:6	14:2,6 20:19 21:2	L	liken 60:2	60:4	75:11 77:19,25
nstitution 41:22	83:24		limited 46:2	mail 22:17	meant 14:11,16
44:20	itemized 7:6	L 3:9	Hmits 38:20,21 39:1		17:16 64:4.4
nstitutions 44:5,22	LQ 46.3 53:24	La 5:15,15	39:9,18,24 40:1	mainly 35:16	17:10 04:4,4 65:23
nsult 37:7 52:10,17		label 55:9	Linda 41:7,16,18,21	majer 71:6	05:25 measure 60:10
52:17 53:13 70:25	J	labor 18:15 49:3,15	line 36:23 38:11	make 23:17 26:14	
B2:13	JAMES 1:5 2:4	51:22,24 52:20,20	66:9,22	48:11,14,17 49:9	80:23.24 81:3,18
nsuits 81:6	Jim 19:21	53:6 77:12 81:3	list 29:9 58:8	51:3 56:22 58:23	mechaniam 75:7
ntegrity 61:12	job 1:25 6:11 84:11	82:23	Bsted 11:25 12:11	60:6,9 63:14,15	76:4,24 78:11,12
ntellect 29:25	jounthan 1:8-2:7	lack 17:15,18,20,20	13:25	80:21 85:24	78:22 79:25
ntend 26:6 55:19	3:7	17:24 49:1 61:6	listing 21:10	makes 33:24 37:11	medical 6:2 7:10,16
66:17	jr 1:5,16 2:4,16 4:3	ladies 33:12	literature 20:8	66:18	7:20 8:9 21:23,24
ntensity 59:1,13	5:4,11 87:9,23	last 6:17 28:17,20	80:11 81:18	making 14:19	41:10,12,14 46:2
60:1 63:24 64:7	June 5:22	30:19,19	little 33:23 36:25	malformations	48:18 55:2,8,9,20
65:4,11,21	jury 33:13	lateral 65:2	37:6 51:6 58:13	56:11	55:24
interest 26:19,23,25	iust 6:15 7:6 12:7	latter 61:14	66:23 67:3 68:1	man 5:19	medically 50:18

			56.4.60.19	77.16 70.01 90.4	45.6
nedical/legal 6:4	76:7 85:18	71:1,3,16 73:20	56:4 68:18	73:15 78:21 80:1	45:5 order 9:3 24:7
24:11 25:22 28:8	morphologic 56:17	75:14 78:6	non-contrast 36:6	occurred 45:11	
31:14,19 32:7,12	57:10	necrotic 79:1,10	normal 36:2 38:20	52:22 71:25 72:9	77:16,18 79:6,16
35:16 82:19 85:6	MOSER 3:8	need 55:12,13 63:14	38:21 39:1,8,18	75:9,13 77:23	80:14
medicine 8:6,7 17:3	most 8:12 9:24 52:5	needs 74:4	39:24 40:1,10,16	occurring 53:6	organized 25:25
33:16	66:8 70:19 71:17	negative 47:8 50:5,7	49:6,10,20 52:5	62:15	original 28:23 38:17
nedulla 76:16	mother 74:25	50:8,11	54:20 56:15 68:2	occurs 51:9 53:13	39:20 86:1
meeting 27:14	motor 63:3	neither 88:12	70:4,7,1676:5	74:6	originally 11:23
mental 46:9	motoric 48:13 49:19	nelson 1:16 2:16 4:3	normaliy 18:25	October 33:10	40:7 50:1
mentioned 13:10	50:10	5:4,11 6:7 8:10,18	19:1 33:6 34:4	34:17	Osbourne 20:13
38:17 39:2,9,21	motorically 45:23	87:9,23	40:1 51:11 53:22	off 8:13 36:8,9	Osbourne's 19:21
40.2 66:4	48:6 49:5	neonatology 16:13	57:17 59:15,24	51:18 60:10	other 6:23 11:19
nerely 21:19 22:4	mouth 82:2	nervous 76:5	60:15 61:7 66:8	office 5:13 21:7,16	13:19 16:13 20:25
57 14,20,21	moving 76:9,10	neuro 27:10	76:12,15	official 32:21	20:25 21:3 23:3,6
netabolic 17:25	MRCP 46:9 47:15	neuroimaging	North 3:10	officially 6:15 8:18	23:9 24:8 27:3
25:1 54:23 55:5	68:24 69:1 80:15	15:22	note 9:22	officials 16:2,4,7	31:13,24,25 32:2
55:22 57:12 63:8	MRI 20:11 47:24	neurologic 47:20	noted 36:21 40:10	often 37:4 56:20	36:2 46:4 47:22
72:19 74:5 78:9	47:25 49:25 50:23	54:12 56:6 69:6	58:22 64:23 65:19	old 5:19,20	54:9 57:10 61:15
metabolism 56:8	52:24 56:5 57:16	70:10,13 72:12,17	68:5,14 87:12	oldest 33:7	62:20 64:10 77:12
74:6	58:1,2,5,10 59:12	77:11	notes 66:15	elivary 76:16	81:13,13 82:3
middle 71:11,13	60:19 61:10 62:6	neurological 46:5	nothing 12:14 13:15	once 10:5	out 7:24 8:1 12:9
84:19	63:18,25 64:8	neurologically 69:7	35:20 45:18 78:15	encology 24:22	23:14 24:7 31:17
Migration 75:22	67:25 68:11,14,23	70:7	nuclear 24:16,17,19	one 3:14 8:3,3 9:1	31:22 42:3 60:5
Migrational 75:21	69:2,3,10 70:12	neurology 9:8 14:14	25:3 33:16,16	9:14 10:12,19	66.8 67:11 72:22
mild 59:11 65:8.13	70:18,23 71:24	neurons 53:21 54:1	34:3,15,23	11:9,11,20 12:8	74:5 76:25 78:4
65:15 70:13	72:8 73:2,8,17	54:5 58:17 75:24	nucleus 76:16	12:15 13:18,19	80:2 81:18 84:15
	79:2,3,10,23 80:6	75:25	number 14:1 23:8	14:4 15:9 17:8	output 80:24
millimeter 43:22		neuroradiologic	23:16 30:12 31:16	20:10,18 23:3	over 66:16 71:6,7,8
44:6 79:13,15	80:16 81:7 83:16	18:8 56:24 57:6	41:2 55:25 68:19	25:24 26:13 27:20	83:20
millimeters 43:10	MRIs 24:14 25:6	57:15	74:24 75:2 82:16	29:10 31:7,17,17	overall 28:10 29:4
43:15 44:8,23	MRI': 48:4 57:7		82:19.25	32:2 33:7 34:11	34:9 40:18 56:6
million 79:8	53:17	neuroradiologist	nutrients 74:4	35:16 55:25 56:8	65:15
mind 38:14	MS-81 2:18	15:6 20:2,6 25:7		58:12 73:13 76:16	overlying 64:1
minimal 37:1 39:14	much 20:22,24	55:3	nutrition 74:25	76:18 81:12 84:23	own 43:13,24 47:14
39.16,22	23:21 36:17 43:21	neuroradiologists	0		orygen 80:24
missing 66:16	54:18 60:13	81:4,14		85:14	o'clock 71:11,12
missouri 1:2 2:2 3:6	multiple 44:2	neuroradiology	oath 88:7	ones 19:4 54:9	0°CIOCK / 1:11,12
3:10,15 32:10,13	multi-disciplinary	9:13,14,16 10:14	object 17:6 20:4	one-hour 27:20	P
mirtakenly 18:14	15:1	15:4,11,19 16:22	28:18 40:12 43:23	ongoing 10:12	package 32:22,23
misunderstanding	must 75:9 77:19	17:2,5 19:7,20,21	44:25 45:13,16	only 13:12 14:4	page 4:9 10:20,25
52:14	79:5 80:16	19:22 34:14 44:21	51:15 53:2 55:6	15:6,9 25:4 26:1,1	13:25 86:3
mixed 9:24	myelination 61:5	neurosonograms	57:20 64:18 65:22	47:9,11 85:23	
model 41:2	M.D 1:16 2:17 4:3	24:14	72:21 77:22 78:24	ente 26:10	pages 4:10,11 15:13
moderate 59:1,6,9	5:4 6:7 8:10,18	never 50:19 51:1	81:8,24 83:5	open 61:10	palsy 46:10,14
59:11 65:8,13,14	87:9,23	52:20 54:19 81:19	objection 16:9	onine 55:23	paper 20:10
65:16.17	36.7	82:1	21:21 39:3,11	opinion 14:2 36:21	papers 11:18 76:19
molecule 33:19 60:6	<u>N</u>	new 25:19,19 29:12	40:4 81:16	39:6 43:3 50:18	paper-back 14:22
molecules 60:9,12	pame 5:10 6:6 15:9	29:13,19,19 35:2	observable 80:5	51:13 54:21 55:18	paper-bound 15:10
60:18	15:23,24 19:6	35:4 84:25 85:9	obstetrical 18:12	59:10 60:17 70:7	Paralegal 30:4
mom 52:20 74:16	30;22 88:16	85:12	obstetrics 14:13	79:11 82:25	parenchyma 37:16
month 8:3	named 6:15	Newton 19:23	obstruction 74:9	opinions 18:11	37:17,23,24
more 22:14 23:9	names 30:18	next 33:22 35:21	obviously 16:10	34:18 35:7,25	paritrigonal 64:21
28:13,19 35:12,17	national 28:3	64:20,22 66:15,24	29:13 31:24 37:11	45:9 46:24 47:5	parlance 17:19
43:2 55:8.20	nature 11:16 12:7	NIH 14:9 15:2 16:3	41:21 42:10	48:17,17 55:14	part 7:12,18,1B 8:5
57:19.23 59:14,25	22:5 23:15 61:25	16:7	occasions 46:22	56:24 57:5 68:15	8:7,7 17:17 25:8
60:12,14,15 61:1	76:8,13 79:12	nobody 81:12	73:7	70:19 77:4,7	36:13 58:16 64:25
61:7,14 64:3	necessarily 60:11	None 26:24 27:2	occlusion 73:24	82:12,16,18 83:17	68:7
			occur 51:2 73:13,14	opposed 9:2 10:18	particular 15:4,7,23

6 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461 в.

...

į,

:

÷

May 3,	2000	

Ē

.

ļ.

18:6,21 26:16,24	16:18,23 17:5	politics 84:3	61:22 62:7 79:16	78:21	55:2,19
27:6 29:10.18	18:3,13,16,17,19	portion 7:15 71:17	problem 19:12 43:7	put 15:24 16:4 24:7	reasons 60:22 74:24
33:10 34.8 40:23	19:8 20:14 45:12	posit 50:9	54:17 61:20 74:12	27:13,18 38:11	recall 15:14 16:21
42:14.19 43:2.14	45:14	posited 47:7 48:13	75:5,6,12 78:16	40:9 47:7 56:15	19:9 20:14 30:25
43:19 55:16 62:24	perinatologiste	49:4	78:21	58:7 61:6,20 80:3	31,15 32:5,6,11
68:5 69:10 76:21	18:18	position 71:12,13	problems 17:9 44:4	putamen 71.17	32:15
78:9 79:10 80:21	perinatology 16:14	possibility 54:24	46:5.5 47:18 49:3	puts 72:18	receive 43:25 74:3
	18:24 19:1.3	55:1	54:12 55:10 68:22	putting 54:10	received 32:24
83:16		possible 57:15	69:12 72:8 75:6	P.C 3:8	recognition 9:16
particularly 23:23	period 16:8 17:18	69:16 70:9	76:23,24 77:2,17	£.C. 3.6	recognize 20:1
26:12	18:13,15 33:21	B9:16 /0:9 Dest 68:6	78:2.4	0	recollection 22:23
parties 88:14	42:4 45:12 47:3		procedure 33:16	quadriparesis 46:12	42:7
parturitional 18:15	49:18 51:10.22	posterior 58:16 68:7		53:24	reconstruct 40:22
pass 81:19	52:4	71:13	34:3 35:2,4	***	record 36:8,9 58:22
passed 41:8	periodicals 20:23	posteriorly 71.9	proceedings 88:4,6	quadriplegia 46:12	88:8
past 22:9 25:16 26:2	21:1	Potentially 79:18.19	88:8	quality 42:11,14	
26:5 28:15 30:6	peripartum 49:18	Potts 19:23	process 12:7 73:23	44:4	records 21:19,23,24
32:3 83:13 84:23	51:10,21 54:4	practice 18:25 22:3	78:10	quarter 10:5	22:4,10,12,16
85:16	peritrigonal 66:4	22:14 25:8,18	produce 72:11	question 22:7 28:21	33:4 57:2
pathologically	periventricular	33:3,6 34:2,13	profuse 75:7 77:3	47:12 57:22 62:7	reed 1:8 2:7 3:7
50:17	59:2 60:12,18	43:1 84:9,16	profusing 77:21	62:16 64:3 72:21	refer 36:20 65:5
pathology 16:16	63:24 64:7,15	Prader-Willis 55:17	profusion 26:21	78:24 79:25 84:1	66:1
49:25 50:2,2,15	65:1 15 66:3 67:6	Praszkier 30:23	49:13,17,22 51:8	questions 55:13	reference 21:15,18
59:22	67:10.18	preceded 22:21	52:17,25 53:13	85:19	25:15
patient 33:22 37:11	perjury 87:10	precise 55:12	54:5 56:2 72:7		referenced 22:20
37:13	personal 43:24	predict 47 19 69:1.4	74:1.2,8,20 75:6	R	27:3
patients 41.15	personally 67:11	69:5,13	75:12 77:16 78:12	radioactive 24:20	referred 13:17
43:25	persuaded 29:20	predilection 16:24	78:15 80:4,14	25:2	20:19 38:22 67:17
patient's 37:2 39:17	PET 24:14 25:6	16:25	promínence 37:1,6	radioisotope 33:17	82:2
39:19	PETERAITIS 1:23	preference 43:24	38:1,4,7,16,24	radiologic 27:14	refers 65:4 76:2
		preferred 29:24	39:15,17,22 40:3	34:3	regard 27:9 55:14
pattern 51:16 75:16	2:22 88:21		prominent 36:24	radiologist 34:11	73:10 82:12 83:10
77:24	PHOENIX 3:13	pregnancy 71:21	proper 54:10,11	36:22 38:18 39:20	83:18
pay 8:6	phone 21:22 22:4	74:15 77:3,21		40:7,9 58:23,25	regarding 35:25
paycheck 8:2	23:13,20 25:12	presence 63:20	56:10 81:16		45:10 47:5
pediatric 9.7,11,14	pick 19:5 50:23	present 57:18 59:14	properly 54:19	65.25.68:5	region 58:14 60:24
9:16 14:13 19:22	56:18,21 61:23	59:18 61:1,7,24	56:15 60:25	radiology 6:14 9:12	
20:1	picka 33:23	67:22 70:23 71:18	protocals 44:10	24:16 33:16 34:9	61:9 64:11 74:8
peer 81:19	picture 33:24	71:22 75:19,23	protocol 43:12,19	38:22 39:9 40:2	regions 64:21 66:5
peer-reviewed	pie 7:12	78:23 85:9	proven 80:18,19	41:6,8	71:16
10:25 11:2 13:16	pinpoint 13:15	presentation 28:4	provide 24:17	range 46:4 70:10,16	regulariy 10:6
80:11	place 29:16 51:25	presentations 15:1	provided 57:7	ranking 44:17,18	related 13:13 27:17
pensity 87:10	88:5	presenting 15:6	provides 76:14	44:18	37:7 56:6
pending 31:23	placed 88:7	pressure 13:2 49:14	publication 11:3	rare 12:10	relating 14:18 59:25
penetrating 71:14	niacenta 75:5	56:2 74:2,3,9,15	15:10	rather 19:17 22:10	77:12
people 11:19 14:14	Piacental 16:16	75:12 78:15	publications 20:25	23:24 44:2 63:9	relationship 12:21
17:11 18:14 19:15	placentas 75:1	presume 17:7	27:2	66:5 74:11	25:12,20 29:6
percent 6:22,23,24	places 64:11	pretty 20:22,24	publish 81:15	ratio 28:15	30:8,10 76:1
28:6,11,12,13,17	plaintiff 1:6 2:5,17	40:20 48:8	published 11:10	reached 51:17	85:16
29:2,2 31:17	3:3 4:9 9:2,4	previous 25:20	13:19 76:19 80:7	read 35:6 63:12	relative 88:13
	21:12 28:19 32:6	30:10,15 37:10,14	80:10 81:12,20	85:22,23 87:10	remaining 11:22
46:21 50:21,24	32:7 36:10 82:10	83:13	pull 24:7	readily 56:18	remarkable 48:24
51:3 55:9,20 73:3		primarily 66:5 71:5	pulsating 76:8	reading 36:15 58:10	remember 30:18,21
73:6 81:23	plaintiffs 29:5		pulse 76:10	really 8:1 14:5,11	58:8
percentage 7:8,12	plaintiff's 21:5	principal 35.15		14:15 29:12	removed 61:19
	30:23	printed 15:14	pulvinar 58:13 68:8		
28:24 29:2 84:21		prior 8:18 25:12	pump 74:16,23	realm 46:13	render 45:9 46:24
28:24 29:2 84:21 perfectly 56:15	plaintiff-defense				
28.24 29:2 84:21	28:15	50:8 88:6	77.20	reason 24:12 42:1	47:5 48:17 55:19
28:24 29:2 84:21 perfectly 56:15			77.20 pumping 74:17 75:7 76:24 77:2 78:11	reason 24:12 42:1 45:4 52:21 76:15 reasonable 46:25	47:5 48:17 55:19 57:5 68:15 rendering 35:7

serious 54:12 45:11 46:20 48:6 32:13 84:9,15 reviewers 12:5 73:2 80:6 report 4:11 32:21 scenario 48:20 52:1 reviewing 41:14 services 26:7-32:1 49:14 53:15 56:24 stah 14-19 36:14,20,23 38:15 57:11 61:12 65:5 stage 40:14 77:1 38:17.22 39:6.10 rewritten 11:24 set 10:6 33:3 51:16 70:24 71:21 73:9 schedule 23:18 51:18 61:15 62:24 standard 19:19 right 8:21 12:8 15:5 40:2.58:1.11.20 58:21,23 59:4 34:4 48:9 49:16 scheduled 10:6 75:18 80:2 88:5 73.18 75.4 76:14 standardly 18:18 standpoint 57:15 77:20 78:2.12 64:21.23 66:12 53:10 63:1 64:22 school 8:6,7 41:10 sets 51:18 start 66:8 setting 63:19 80:17,22 82:2 Reported 1:22 66:10 41:12 ring 82:5 starts 74:23 reporter 2:22 9:5 scintillations 33:23 several 12:8 mebody 81:15 state 1:2 2:2 5:10 severe 49.2.565.3.9 82:4 21:13 36:11 88:3 Robert 19:24 scope 77:14 65:13 70:13 73:1 someone 21:16 32:10,13 34:21 screen 23:14 reports 24:3,5,6 32:25 role 29:14 40:18 47:20 49:12 severely 48:1-70:15 something 12:5 rolled 42:6 screw-up 30:4 74:1 87:18 88:3 14-17 26-12.13 represent 27:23 room 2:18 18:9 search 12:18 shadow 58-7 27:19 37:12 38:21 stated 66:6,22 79:24 reputable 81:4 second 7:9 11:10 sheet 61:5 roughly 23:22 rule 76:25 78:4 reputed 44:14 30:3 35:19 39:14 sheets 61:8 39:9 40:1 46:4 82.20 50:17 62:4 66:16 statement 37:11 request 26:6 ruled 72:22 40:25 62:6 shock 75:1 48:14 51:4,5 secondarily 54:20 shorthand 2:22 66:16 69:18 74:14 requirement 80:3 research 6:23 11:24 ruptured 75:1 57:24 63:15.21 secondary 37:10 88:2,9 79:12 83:3 sometime 77:21 66:7,18 80:21 shortly 32:24 26:13,17 section 15:10.15 show 8:21 21:5 36:4 ometimes 24:5 statements 63:14 reserve 25'4 85'25 \$ 3:5 sections 16:19 same 19:12 39:11 see 10:22 13:21 36:13 51:19 73:7 54:2.2 states 36-24 44:15 residency 41:7 somewhat 59:23 59:4 66:21 Residential 5:14 40:4 48:16 64:24 20:17,20 37:16 75.8 static 62:5,8,10,12 65.7.81.16 sic 31:2 Somotom 40:24 residents 6:24 45-17 47-2 48-4 Siemens 40:24 41:1 SANDBERG 3:13 49:12 50:12 51:6 41-1 42-17 62-14 63-9 resolution 42:11 stating 51:13 66:22 ant 46:18 53:25 47:15,16 saw 63:11 52:1,25 53:8,15 42:17 saying 16:22 18:6 signal 58:13,15 59:1 79:20 resonance 47:16 75:4 56:1.4 71:18.23 59:7,13,16 60:10 ounds 31:6 stay 74:4 28:16 47:4 50:20 73:16,18 75:18 60:4 Stephanie 31:5 sources 78:22 respiration 17:15 50:24 51:7,8 54:3 77:24,24,25 79:3 61:17 63:24 64:7 64:21 65:3,4,11 Southern 6:1,12 7:4 #10 17:1 19:22 25:9 54:8,8,21,24,24 55:2 57:14,19,20 17:18.21.24 reck 81:22 65:16,21 66:2,9 space 61:4,11 44:5 45:15 47:18 respiratory 17:25 seem 48:7 53:8 61:12 75:17 spaces 37:3 response 48:16 57:21 65:6,7 seems 9:3 67:11 68:6 78:10 85:7 responsibilities 6:21 spastic 46:11 53:24 71.19 72:5.16 seen 43:2 50:19 signature 86:3 speak 45:1 stimulated 76:3 74:14 75:4 51:1 56:12 70:15 significant 47:1,3 9:18 10:2 29:7 speaking 28:9 special 27:13 straight 12:9 responsibility 6:11 says 64:21 66:11 79:2.6 49:19 stream 33:20 significantly 71:22 acizure 46:6,7 53:24 scan 33:10.14.15 7-9 25-23 signs 15:20 specialized 34:13 34:7,16,25 35:9 strength 76:10 responsible 82:13 70:1 specialties 14:13 structural 66:25 restate 22:7 52:12 35:20,21,22,24 selectively 82:6 similar 9:16 simply 17:19 22:9 specific 9:14 19:14 67:2,14,17 36:6.14.16 38:10 52:13 64:5 seminar 27:13 structures 76:11 restricted 25:18 40:10 42:14 45:8 seminars 27:18 since 8:14 34:13 30:18 37:7 55:7 student 41:14 46:19,21 47:1,8 semiovale 66:20 77.24 55:23 56:11 64:25 result 55:4 62:11 single 17:11 studies 24:18 25:3 69:8 77:8 63:23 64:6 78:3 48.10.25 49.10 67.611 specifically 19:16 58:4 59:25 61:21 send 22:4,9,16 86:2 32-22 33-1 42-11 sir 8:16 resulted 13:4 56:7 43:8 47:24 48:19 54:25 66:1 68:20 63:4 74:15 75:6 61:23,25 62:6 sense 26:22 aita 33:22 70:4 71:24 73:17 50:7,11,13 51:12 sensitive 50:25 situation 10:18 50:9 69:5,8 82:20 resulting 78:11 results 62:11 83:1 pecifics 23:7 scanner 40:22 41:4 52:15 80:4 51:19 52:3.5.23 sent 21:11,19 23:10 53:1,9,16 54:7 34:7 size 18 4 40 3 79:5 spectrum 82.22 retained 31:22 41:19 43:14 59:12 56:14 63:12 73:7 60:19 79:3,11,23 separate 32:25 slices 43:5,9,11,21 83:23 retardation 46:10 speculation 39:4 separately 65:20 retentions 32:12 80:16 81:7 43:22 44:6,24 75:9 82:14 83:3 study 24:19 34:2 canners 40:21 revealed 50:3 September 30:19,19 45.4 5 46.20 65:22 spend 7:1 8:11 84:8 35:22 36:7 slight 36:24 37:25 43:6,7 80:17 42:24.25 revenue 8:4 spending 8:17 spinal 59:18 61:4,11 subboard 9:11.12 scanning 41:13,20 eptic 74:25 76:23 38:3,7,15,24 reversed 66:5 subject 80:17 42:20 43:22 49:25 50:1,23 83:16 review 21:9,11 22:6 sequence 51:18 Society 27:14 softening 59:20 76:12,13 subjective 81:5 53:10 63:19 22:10.11.16 23:6 submitted 11:5.9.11 23:10.11.16,22,24 scans 21:10 23:8,22 equences 59:16 sole 6:8 Snirn 25:11 11:12 12:5 13:19 some 11:24 13:11 24:11 25:7.9 26:7 24.15 25:6.6.6 61:15 62:24 Sprin 23:4 34:22 35:7 41:3 18:24 21:2 22:4,8 st 1:1 2:1 3:6,10,15 subscribed 88:15 26:14 81:20 83:18 serial 53:10 aubsequent 52:23 reviewed 24:6 42:15 43:8,13 44:5 49:6 series 19:23,23 22:20 23:14 30:8 30-20 31-7 12 18 31:22,23 32:1,8 53:17 62:22 63:17 33:19 35:7 37:14 57:2 58:2 49:20 63:17 70:16 57:11 63:15

May 3, 2000

63:17,18 75:8	74:20 75:25 76:18	78:17	85:9 88:5	12:9 13:17 19:19	47:9.11 60:5
aubsequently 61:3	79-4.6.7.14	theory 80:13,17	timing 4:20 34:18	27:3,14 28:20	62:19 88:8
77.2	tangentially 12:21	thereof 18:1 47:23	35:8 36:1 45:10	30:15 31:25 32:2	
subspecialties 16:13	taught 27:5,9	88:11	47.6 48:16.18	56:4 73:14 84:8	V
16:19	teach 10:10,15	they'd 83:17	49:11 56:25	84:15	vacuum 48:4,20
substance 37:19	teaching 6:24 9:18	thick 43:5,9,10	tissue 33:25 37:19	type 16:14 26:22	69:11
61:18	9:22,25 10:2	thickening 66:12.24	59:12,14,17,20,23	34:2 35:13 40.22	valleys 36:25
subsumed 9:23	26:17 40:16 41:21	67:21.24	60:13.24 61:12	43:25 63:4 76:25	variance 18:9
successful 85:13	44:22	thicker 68:1	66:9 67:5 71:2,4	79:2	variety 78:22
successive 42:10	techniques 43:5	thing 16:14 26:22	76:4 79 1,2	types 24:10,13 69:3	various 14:25 47:23
sufficient 72:11	Technisium 33:18	35:13,19 48:24	tissues 60:7,12	71.23	83:24
75:11	technology 35:5	49:12 53:25 63:5	76:10,14 78:17	typically 76:6	vascular 13:1,6
suggest 56:2	52:24	65:7 76:25	title 6:11 16:1	T-1 60:8 61:15	26:21 27:15,16
Suite 3:5,10,14	telencephalic 12:18	things 8:13 17:10	today 42:20,21 43:8	T-2 59:15,16 60:8	49:1 56:1 71:1
sulei 36:25 37:6	telephone 21:15	19:15 27:17 43:6	43:20 44:23 47:22	61:17	73:13,21 78:6
38:1,4,8,16,25	22:21.24	44:3 51:18 56:7	today's 47:17 52:24		vascularization
39:8	tell 12:21 23:8 30:2	70:3 75:2 77:12	together 14:15 16:4	<u> </u>	27:7
Sunset 2:18	33:12 60:22 61:10	81:2	54:10 56:16 61:20	ultranounds 25:5	vehicle 63:3
uperior 71:17	telling 7:13	think 12:23 15:17	79:22	umbilical 75:2,5	ventricle 61:11,13
upply 74:7	ten 79:7 84:12	19:16 20:10 23:5	tool 35:15	under 7.15 9.23	ventricles 37:2,6
upport 76.14	tend 57:5	27:24 29:4 30:15	top 44:14,16,21	46:13 71:8 81:3	38:4 39:15,17,22
upporting 61:3	tendency 51:10	30.17,19 32:2	topic 27:21	87:10 88:7,9	40:3 58:19 59:8
76:4	tens 79:18	33:19 35:11,14	torn 75:1.5	underlying 38:5	65:2 76:6,8,9
ниррове 81:21	term 14:10,11 15:22	39:18 41:20 42:1	tetal 7:21 84:14	undersigned 88:2	ventriculofugal
ure 14:8 22:8	15:25 16:7,10,23	47:13 48:24 52:7	totally 78:12	understand 6:15	12:19
43:16 44:19 58:23	17:1,5,13 18:3,14	58:12 64:3 66:4.6	touch 21:1 59:21	17:4 27:22 28:6	verbal 22:6
73:3	19:8,11,13 20:14	68:1 69:7 70:9	tuxic 74.5	33:13 34:1 38:9	verbally 22.15
surface 37:1 71:7,7	59:22 60:2 65:8	72:6,14:22 77:17	tracer 33:18	50:20 51:7 55:15	verbatim 88:7
urprised 45:2	73:20,22	81:25 82:1 84:23	transcribed 88:9	60:3 63:16 73:3	versus 60:2 83:24
rustained 71:20	terms 19:17 28:9,10	thinks 17:8	transcript 87:11	76:20 82:12,24	84:1
austains 51:23	28:11.12.33:12	third 6:3 8:10 30:16	transcription 88:11	understanding	very 19:14,14 24:2
52:16	37:25 41:2 46:2	30:17 40:20 41:3	trial 20:11 28:12	14:15 46:16 60:1	35:11,14 37:4
sworn 5:5	69:5 73:1 84:21	42:7 53:12 71:25	29:3 30:20 31:12	77:16	39:14,16 43:7
vndrome 55:17	tertiary 44:1,11,23	75:10.15	31:17 \$5:19 57:5	United 44:15	71:14
56:14 68:24	tested 34:12	though 26:25 38:16	tried 81:15	university 6:1,2,12	vessel 12:25 26:21
syndromes 57:12	testified 5:5 31:12	thought 20:2.5	trigonal 65:12.16	7:4,9,16,20 8:5,8	vessels 12:16 71:15
80;15 82;14	82:18 83:9,14	38:19	65:21 66:1	41:7	VIRGINIA 1:23
vstem 76:6	testify 31:7 84:9	thousand 79:8	trigone 64:25 65:2	unknown 76:15	2:21 88:21
9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	testifying 88:7	thousands 79:17,18	trimester 53-13	unlike 58:4	virtually 12:8 80:5
Т	testimony 28:7,13	three 19:19 21:10	71:25 75:10.15	unlikely 70:9	visualize 43:2
take 25:11 26:9,14	29:1 31:18 77:14	27:15 30:15 32:17	trisomy 56:13,17	unreasonable 84:18	visualizeable 61:21
29:11,12,20,33:3	87:13	32:20,21,25 71:6	trouble 60:1	until 24 6	79:10,23 80:16
33:7 51:21 74:5	text 20:18	73:14	true 26:3 49:16 63:7	unusuat 61:25	81:7
84:15 85:5,13	textbook 13:23	thrombosis 73:23	66:7 79:25 87:14	upwards 28:6	Vitae 4:10
taken 2:17 28:23	18:12,17,21 20:15	73:24	try 44:3 55:13 69:13	usage 19:14	volume 14:22
54:7 85:10 88:4	21:1	through 8:5,8,8	84:5	use 16:18 18:14	VON 3:13
lakes 51:25	textbooks 18:24	24:8 51:16 78:10	trying 14:9,11,12	19:7,10,17,20,22	vs 1:7 2:6
taking 16:2 25:19	19:2,3,7,20,24	78:21	23:13 26:9 29:11	19:24 20.14,17	un
29:15 37:25 45:8	thalami 58:14.16	time 8:14 9:25 12:3	44:3 81:2 82:9	24:25 25:2 35:15	<u>w</u>
alk 31:21 77:13	68:7	16.8 23:17,24	85:5	42:25 43:5 44:23	W 3:13
78:19	thalamus 71:18	31:13,15 33:21	tumors 35:12	45:4 65:8	walk 46:3
alked 21:3 68:9.16	their 16:19 20:15	42:4,6 43:17	turkey 21:20	used 16:11,23 17:1	WALTHER/GLE.
73:1 84:21	27:6 40:19,20	45:11,18,19,19	turn 10:25	32:1 33:18 40:15	3:4
	41:18 42:7 43:19	49:18 52:8.19	Turning 10:20	40.23 43:1 65:6	want 23:23 57:22
selking 24:14 52:7,9 59:15,16 62:17	44:10 56:14,15	53:12 62:19 63:15	twice 10:5 43:14	uses 24:20	58:8 81:22 84:5
				using 14:19 16:7	85:21,23 86:2,4
	76.7 03.16				
64:25 67:4,17 72:2 73:21 74:19	76:3 83:16 themselves 36:16	71:21 72:9 76:9 77:3 83:9 84:11	twisting 76:13 two 5:18 7:21,25 8:2	43:11,15,21 46:19	wanted 16:1 83:12

9 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES (800) 640-2461

May 3, 2000

ų.

ŗ

je

May 3, 2000

5

÷

. 2

L

ł

Washington 28:2	83:17 88:4,7	year 28:17,20 41:10	2	63102 3:10	
waan't 21:22 23:2	Western 27:14	62:13 84:25	24:11 21:6,12 32:16	63117 3:6	
water 12:16 59:14	We'll 85:25	years 5:20 27:15	36:14 40:24		
59:19 60:5,6,9,12	we're 42:23 43:25	45:11 47:8 82:16	2:00 71:11	7	
60:14,15,17 61:1	59:15,16 72:2	82:19,25 83:21	20 6:23 18:4 26:4	78:20 10:25	
61:7,8,13	74:1,19,19	yield 36:17		7th 42:24	
watershed 13:6 S0:3	we've 68:9 73:1	June 30.17	28:16	7:00 71:12	
50:12.21 51:11	84:21	Z	200 3:10	700 3:10	
52:2,18 53:15	whereabouts 12:16	Zimmerman 19:24	2000 1:18 2:21 5:1	725-9595 3:6	
72:6 73:5 80:4	WHEREOF 88:15	zone 56:1 71:1,3,10	62:13 83:10 87:17		
			21 4:11 56:14,17	75 28:11,17,24	
82:15 83:2,16	while 35:1,3	73:22 78:6	231-3332 3:15		
way 12:2,15 18:19	whiri 71:9	zones 12:17 13:2,6	24 51:24 52:4,9,15		
24:11 25:18,21	white 37:20,22	26:22 27:6 49:2	52:21	8 8:20 18:5 79:21	
36:17 37:13 47:13	58:18 59:2,7	71:16 73:13,14,15	244-2217 3:11	8:45 2:19 5:2	
\$1:5,11 60:9	63:24 64:7,15		26 33:10 34:17 72:9	80 28:16,24 81:22	
61:20 66:6,22	65:1 66:19 67:18	\$	26th 72:2	824183 1:25	
68:3 79:20,24	whole 26:20 27:13	\$400 84:11			
81:12,20 82:6,20	51:18 73:25 75:15	S8,000 84:14	3	9	
83:14	75:17		31:18 2:21 5:1	94:10 79:21	
ways 25:24	wide 46:3	1	36:10 83:10	90 28:6,12 29:2	
weak 29:23	wife 5:18	1 2:6 4:10 8:22 9:4		97 28:13 29:2	
wearing 7:1,3	wiggle 18:9	10 11:21 43:10,15	3-A 36:4,17 38:8	982-8917 1:7 2:6	
Wednesday 1:18	WILLIAM 3:9	43:22 44:6	3-B 36:4	99 33:18	
2:21 5:1	willing 23:6	10,000 79 22	3-C 36:4	22 23 40	
week 7:1,7,22 8:11	wind 49:19	10-millimeter 45:5	3-D 36:5		
		46:19	30 6:22		
8:17,17 10:19	withdraw 84:6		314 3:6,11,15		
11:11 72:2 84:23	Withdrawn 65:24	10:00 71:11	35 6:22		
weekly 27:10	WITNESS 4:2 9:3	10:40 2:20 5:2		1	
weeks 18:4,5 72:10	16:10 17:7 20:5	1034 3:5	4		
weight 72:18,19,22	28:19 39:5,12	12 14:4 20:19	44:11 18:547:8		
weighted 59 15,17	40:5 43:24 45:1	12th 42:21	45 5:20		
61:15	45:17 51:16 52:9	13 21:8 32:17,24	4650 2:18	1	
well 8:1-16:10-19:18	53:3 55:7 57:23	1300-3:5	48 51:24 52:9,16,21	1	
20:2,5 26:8,20	64:10 77:23 81:9	14 14:1	53:23	1	
28:9 32:1,6 33:15	81:25 83:6 85:23	15 11:21 13:25 26:4	48-hour 52:4		
36:23 40:17,19	88:15	35:22 36:7	HO-BORT JE.		
43:4 44:16,19	witnesses 88:6	1500 3:14	5		
47:12.48:8,24	word 17:22 82:2	16 4:10 5:22	5 4:5 10:20 15:17		
49:4,21,24 51:3	words 47:22	17 12:15 13:14	43:12,17 44:8,23		
53:19.22 58:11,16	work 7:7 10:1 22:8	1954 5:22		1	
59:6 60:21,23	23:21 25:22 26:1	1974 41:20 42:1,3	5-millimeter 43:11		
63:16 64:10,16	41:12 78:10 81:23	1978 33:10 34:17,22	43:21 45:4		
66:18 67:2 73:20	worked 25:16 26:2	35:541:11,19	5:00 71:12	I	
well-known 76:17	26:5 30:6.13	62:15	50 6:23 7:21 84:25		
went 35:22	20:5 30:6,13 83:13		85:7		
		1982 35:22 36:7	50's 46:4	1	
were 6:15 7:13 8:17	working 26:6 29:25	40:14,23 41:5	51 55:8,20		
11:23 12:2,9 13:5	32:6	42:6 43:1 46:19	5272 5:15		
13:7 14:12 15:6	workshop 14:9 16:4	47:1 48:11 61:24	57 11:2 12:1,3,11		
16:7,13 20:10	workup 50:2	62:2,13	13:18		
23:7 27:24 32:4	world 47:17	1990 30:10		ļ	
32:17,20,24 38:17	wouldn'i 38:3 45:2	1992 27:20	6		
39:20 40:7 41:5,5	write 14:17	1994 58:10 62:13	6 15:17		
41:15 42:7 45:9	writing 26.18	69:10 79:2,23	6th 42:23.24		
50:8 54:19 58:9	written 80:2	1996 16:5	60-hour 7:7		
58:22 63:19 65:25	wrong 54:25	1999 6:18 8:19 21:8	6205 1:24 2:23		
73:5 76:21,25	-	25:13 29:15 16	88:22		
78:4 79:22 83:15	<u> </u>	32:17.24	63101 3:15		
		· · · · •	141413'13	1	

10

